

DRAFT

Madison Preparatory Academy

Empowering Young Men and Women for Life



**MADISON
PREP**

Draft Business Plan

October 7, 2011

An Initiative of The Urban
League of Greater Madison

DRAFT

*What happens to a dream deferred?
Does it dry up like a raisin in the sun?
Or fester like a sore...and then run?
Does it stink like rotten meat?
Or crust and sugar over...like a syrupy sweet?
Maybe it just sags like a heavy load.
Or, does it explode?*

~ Langston Hughes ~

DRAFT

| | |
|---|----|
| Executive Summary..... | 1 |
| Madison: Why We Must Act Now | 2 |
| The Charter School Developer: Who We Are | 6 |
| History and Background on Student Achievement in Madison..... | 7 |
| The City of Madison: A Community Profile | 9 |
| Madison’s K-12 Education System | 11 |
| Educational Alternatives..... | 12 |
| Limited Diversity in Madison’s Public Schools | 15 |
| No College Going Culture among Madison’s New Student Population..... | 16 |
| Our Solution: Madison Preparatory Academy for Young Men | 16 |
| Vision for our Young Men and Women | 17 |
| Educational Philosophy | 17 |
| Target Population..... | 18 |
| Goals..... | 19 |
| Student Performance Objectives..... | 19 |
| Educational Strategies..... | 19 |
| 1. Single Gender Public Secondary Schools..... | 19 |
| 2. The International Baccalaureate (IB) Curriculum | 23 |
| 3. College Preparatory Educational Program..... | 25 |
| 4. Harkness Teaching | 26 |
| 5. Data-Drive Instruction | 27 |
| 6. Extended School Day and Year..... | 28 |
| 7. Mentoring & Community Support..... | 28 |
| 8. Prep Year | 30 |
| Operational Strategies..... | 31 |
| 1. Effective Leadership & Teaching | 31 |
| 2. Adequate Staffing | 31 |
| 3. Appropriate Facilities/Location | 31 |
| 4. Sufficient Funding | 31 |
| Excellence | 33 |
| Pride | 33 |
| Leadership | 33 |
| Service | 33 |
| About Charter Schools..... | 35 |
| Until recently, other school districts in Wisconsin have been more open to charter schools. Appleton (14), Janesville (5), Kenosha (6), LaCrosse (4) and Milwaukee (66), Oshkosh (6), Sheboygan (7), Sparta (4), Stevens Point (7), and Waukesha (6) have authorized a significant number of public charter schools, particularly considering the size of their total school district enrollments | 35 |
| Charter School Authorizer: Madison Metropolitan School District | 35 |
| Madison Prep Application Timeline..... | 35 |
| Madison Preparatory Academy’s Competitive Advantage..... | 36 |
| Facilities Plan | 37 |
| Facilities Financing Options | 37 |
| Marketing and Recruitment Strategies..... | 41 |
| Student Enrollment and Admissions..... | 43 |
| Projected Enrollment (Goal)..... | 44 |
| Admissions Process | 45 |
| Projected Marketing & Recruitment Timeline..... | 46 |
| Human Resources (Need to Complete)..... | 46 |
| Staffing Plan..... | 46 |
| Position Summaries | 47 |
| Staffing Allocation (Revise)..... | 52 |
| Organizational Chart – 1 st Year of Operation | 54 |
| Governance | 54 |
| Timeline of Activities | 56 |
| Budget Plan and Financial Projections (Incomplete)..... | 57 |
| Funding Plan..... | 58 |

DRAFT

DRAFT

Executive Summary

Based on current education and social conditions, the fate of young men and women of color is uncertain.

Black and Latino boys are grossly over-represented among youth failing to achieve academic success, are at grave risk of dropping out of school before they reach 10th grade, are disproportionately represented among adjudicated and incarcerated youth, and are far less likely than their peers in other subgroups to achieve their dreams and aspirations. Likewise, boys in general lag behind girls in most indicators of student achievement.

Research indicates that although boys of color have high aspirations for academic and career success, their underperformance in school and lack of educational attainment undermine their career pursuits and the success they desire. This misalignment of aspirations and achievement is fueled by and perpetuates a set of social conditions wherein men of color find themselves disproportionately represented among the unemployed and incarcerated. Without meaningful, targeted, and sustainable interventions and support systems, hundreds of thousands of young men of color will never realize their true potential and the cycle of high unemployment, fatherless homes, overcrowded jails, incarcerated talent, deferred dreams, and high rates of school failure will continue.

Likewise, girls of color are failing to graduate high school on-time, underperform on standardized achievement and college entrance exams and are under-enrolled in college preparatory classes in secondary school. The situation is particularly pronounced in the Madison Metropolitan School District where Black and Latino girls are far less likely than Asian and White girls to take a rigorous college preparatory curriculum in high school or successfully complete such courses with a grade of C or better when they do. In this regard, they mimic the course taking patterns of boys of color.

Additionally, data on ACT college entrance exam completion, graduation rates and standardized achievement tests scores provided to the Urban League by the Madison Metropolitan School District show a significant gap in ACT completion, graduation rates and standardized achievement scores between students of color and their white peers.

Madison Preparatory Academy for Young Men and **Madison Preparatory Academy for Young Women** will be established to serve as catalysts for change and opportunity among young men and women in the Greater Madison, Wisconsin area, particularly young men and women of color. It will also serve the interests of parents who desire a nurturing, college preparatory educational experience for their child.

Both schools will be administratively separate and operated by **Madison Preparatory Academy, Inc. (Madison Prep)**, an independent 501(c)(3) established by the Urban League of Greater Madison and members of Madison Prep's inaugural board of directors.

The **Urban League of Greater Madison**, the “founder” of Madison Prep, understands that poverty, isolation, structural discrimination, limited access to schools and classrooms that provide academic rigor, lack of access to positive male and female role models in different career fields, limited exposure to academically successful and achievement-oriented peer groups, and limited exposure to opportunity and culture experiences outside their neighborhoods contribute to reasons why so many young men and women fail to achieve to their full potential. At the same time, the Urban League and its supporters understand that these issues can be addressed by directly countering each issue with a positive, exciting, engaging, enriching, challenging, affirming and structured learning community designed to specifically address these issues.

Madison Prep will be two independent public charter schools – authorized by the Madison Metropolitan School District Board of Education – designed to serve adolescent males and females in grades 6-12 in two separate schools. Both will be open to all students residing within the boundaries of the Madison Metropolitan School District (MMSD) who apply, regardless of their previous academic performance.

Through its mission, Madison Prep will **prepare its scholars for success at a four year college by instilling excellence, pride, leadership and service.** At the core of the educational program, both schools will employ eight tightly knit educational strategies to achieve their mission: a single-gendered student body, the International Baccalaureate curriculum, a College Preparatory educational program, Harkness Teaching, data-driven instruction, an extended school day and year, mentoring and community support, and “Prep Year.”

Additionally, Madison Prep will anchor its educational program in seven core operational strategies: effective leadership and teaching, adequate staffing, empowered parents, culture of accountability, diversity staffing, appropriate facilities/location and sufficient funding.

Four Core Values and Four Leadership Dimensions will also serve as underpinnings for the success of Madison Prep and Madison Prep students. These Core Values – Excellence, Leadership, Pride and Service – will serve as the foundation of success at Madison Prep. The Four Leadership Dimensions – Personal Leadership, Team Leadership, Thought Leadership and Results Leadership – will operationalize the ways in which Madison Prep’s students, staff, governing board and volunteers practice the schools core values every day.

Madison Prep’s educational program will be further bolstered by partnerships with businesses, government agencies, professional and membership associations, nonprofit education and community service agencies, colleges and universities, and scholarship-providing organizations that have the capacity to bring talent, expertise and resources into the school community to benefit Madison Prep students, faculty, staff and parents.

Madison Prep will open its doors and training opportunities to educators from other Madison public schools and will find ways to engage other students, not enrolled in Madison Prep, in the mission and values of the school. It will also serve as a learning laboratory and incubator of successful strategies for closing the achievement while ensuring success for all. As lessons are learned and codified, they will be widely shared with others.

Seed funding for the establishment of Madison Prep will come from public and private sources, including planning and implementation grants from public agencies, charter school investment funds, charitable foundations, government agencies and individuals.

In March 2011, the Board of Education of the Madison Metropolitan School District approved by a 6 to 1 vote the Urban League’s charter school planning grant application for Madison Prep. The League subsequently submitted this proposal to the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction for approval in April 2011.

In its first year, Madison Prep’s schools will serve 60 boys and 60 girls in 6th grade. Both schools will grow by one grade level and 60 students each year until they offer a full complement of secondary grades (6 -12). At maturity, Madison Prep will serve up to 840 young men and women, and graduate their first class of seniors in 2019. Both schools will open in August 2012.

Madison: Why We Must Act Now

A. High Aspirations

- In a 2004 national survey, a greater percentage of Black and Hispanic high school seniors than their Asian and white peers, indicated that getting a good education, being successful in their line of work, becoming an expert in their line of work, being able to find steady work, having a lot of money and being able to give their children better opportunities than they had was “very important” to them. [*U.S. Department of Education: National Center for Education Statistics, Education Longitudinal Study of 2002*]
- In a 2006 survey commissioned by the Washington Post, 87% of young black men (18-29 years old) reported that "being successful in a career" was very important to them compared to 67% of black women, 56% of white men and 42% of white women [*The Washington Post/Kaiser Family Foundation/Harvard University: African American Men Survey 2006*].

B. Significant Academic Achievement Gaps

| Number and Percentage of Students Proficient or Greater at MMSD's Four Senior High Schools on Wisconsin's Statewide 10 th Grade Wisconsin Knowledge & Concepts Exam 2010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|---------|-------|------|---------------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|---------|-------|------|
| Race | Gender | Reading | | | Language Arts | | | Math | | | Science | | |
| | | <Prof | ≥Prof | Prof | <Prof | ≥Prof | Prof | <Prof | ≥Prof | Prof | <Prof | ≥Prof | Prof |
| Black | Male | 114 | 91 | 44% | 149 | 52 | 26% | 130 | 75 | 37% | 126 | 75 | 37% |
| | Female | 110 | 117 | 52% | 137 | 81 | 37% | 143 | 84 | 37% | 149 | 69 | 32% |
| Hispanic | Male | 59 | 57 | 49% | 74 | 41 | 36% | 63 | 54 | 46% | 63 | 53 | 46% |
| | Female | 39 | 46 | 54% | 47 | 38 | 45% | 50 | 37 | 43% | 53 | 33 | 38% |
| Asian | Male | 37 | 41 | 53% | 45 | 32 | 42% | 33 | 46 | 58% | 34 | 43 | 56% |
| | Female | 27 | 51 | 65% | 33 | 45 | 58% | 26 | 52 | 67% | 33 | 45 | 58% |
| White | Male | 57 | 379 | 87% | 123 | 310 | 72% | 70 | 365 | 84% | 74 | 359 | 83% |
| | Female | 31 | 406 | 93% | 58 | 378 | 87% | 51 | 386 | 88% | 63 | 372 | 86% |

Too few students of color are achieving to high standards in the core subject areas of reading, language arts, math and science in Madison's public schools. There are also very sizable gaps in academic performance between students of color and white students in the Madison Metropolitan School District. The gaps are generally largest between Black and Hispanic females and their White female peers, but significant gaps exist between all students of color and their white peers. The chart above shows the number of 10th graders, by race and gender, who were below, and at or above proficient in the core subject areas of Wisconsin's annual statewide assessment of student achievement. It also shows the percentage of students who were proficient or advanced.

- Just 37% of Black, 46% of Hispanic, and 65% of Asian males in the 10th grade were proficient in math compared to 84% of White males. This reflects a 47-point gap in math proficiency, 43-point gap in reading, and 46-point gap in science between Black and White males in the 10th grade. It also reflects a 38-point gap between White and Hispanic males in math, 38-point gap in reading and 37-point gap in science. *[Madison Metropolitan School District, Wisconsin Knowledge & Concepts Exam (WKCE) scores for 4th, 6th, 8th, and 10th graders, Sept 2010]*
- Just 37% of Black and 43% of Hispanic females in 10th grade were proficient in math compared to 67% of Asian and 88% of White females. This reflects a 51-point gap in math proficiency, 41-point gap in reading, and 54-point gap in science between Black and White females in the 10th grade. It also reflects a 46-point gap between White and Hispanic females in math, 39-point gap in reading and 47-point gap in science. *[Madison Metropolitan School District, Wisconsin Knowledge & Concepts Exam (WKCE) scores for 4th, 6th, 8th, and 10th graders, Sept 2010]*

C. Significant Graduation Gaps

- In 2009, just 52% of Black males and 52% of Hispanic males graduated on-time from the Madison Metropolitan School District compared to 81% of Asian males and 88% of White males. That same year, the graduation gap among girls was significant as well: just 65% of Black females and 72% of Hispanic females graduated on-time compared to 94% of Asian and 92% of white females. *[Madison Metropolitan School District, Graduation on-Time, September 2010]*
- In 2010, the graduation rate declined for all race and ethnic groups. Just 48% of Black students and 57% Hispanic students graduated from Madison's public high schools compared to 87% of White and 82% of Asian students. *[Wisconsin Information Network for Successful Schools – WINSS, Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction, 2009-10]*

D. Significant Gaps in College Preparation & Completion of Rigorous Courses

A Washington State University study found that Algebra II was not a strong predictor of success in college level math. Only 11% of high school graduates who did not take math beyond Algebra II were ready for college math. In contrast, 38% of students who stopped at pre-calculus were ready for college math as were 86% who completed high school calculus.¹ It is widely understood that successfully completing a rigorous academic program in high school leads to greater success on college entrance exams, strengthens students' chances of winning admission to a four-year college or university, decreases the likeliness that they will have to complete remedial courses when they enter college, and increases their ability succeed academically while in college. Research shows that students who complete two or more remedial courses are unlikely to graduate from college, even after six years, and half of those take one remedial math course are unlikely to persist to obtain their degree.²

Unfortunately, few students of color enrolled in Madison's four comprehensive public high schools – East, West, Lafollette and Memorial – are taking or successfully completing a rigorous, college preparatory academic program. In the data provided below, success is defined as a grade of C or better, even though it is understood that grading standards and practices in each high school and classroom may be different, and that grades of B or better are more acceptable to colleges and universities.³ The data shows that the vast majority of students of color, particularly Black and Hispanic students, are not taking or successfully completing enough rigorous high school courses. As a result, they are dramatically reducing, if not eliminating, their chances of winning admissions to a four-year college or university; or at best, are compromising their chances of succeeding academically once they get there.

- In 2009-10, just 38% of Black male 9th graders who completed algebra earned a grade of C or better compared to 57% of Hispanic, 64% of Asian, and 73% of White males. Likewise, only 44% of Black females and 54% of Hispanic females who completed algebra in 9th grade earned a grade of C or better compared to 76% of White and 82% of Asian females. [*Madison Metropolitan School District, 9th graders earning C or better in Algebra, September 2010*]
- In 2009-10, just 10% of Black and 12% of Hispanic male graduating seniors completed two or more advanced literature courses with a grade of C or better compared to 29% of Asian and 29% of White males. The gap was exceptionally large among girls: just 12% of Black and 23% of Hispanic female graduating seniors completed two or more advanced literature courses with a grade of C or better compared to 47% of White and 54% of Asian females. [*Madison Metropolitan School District, 12th Grade Students Who Completed 2 or More Advanced Literature Courses with C or Better Grades, September 2010*]
- In 2009-10, just 12% of Black and 18% of Hispanic male graduating seniors completed two or more advanced writing courses with a grade of C or better compared to 32% of Asian and 35% of White males. Again, the gap was larger among girls: just 13% of Black and 28% of Hispanic female graduating seniors completed two or more advanced writing courses with a grade of C or better compared to 50% of White and 54% of Asian females. [*Madison Metropolitan School District, 12th Grade Students Who Completed 2 or More Advanced Writing Courses with C or Better Grades, September 2010*]
- The gaps in foreign language completion are even larger. Most colleges and universities require that high school seniors complete at least two years/credits of a single foreign language in order to gain admissions. In 2009-10, just 14% of Black and 19% of Hispanic male graduating seniors completed two or more credits of a single foreign language with a grade of C or better compared to 44% of Asian and 58% of White males. Again, the gap was equally large among girls: just 19% of Black and 40% of Hispanic female graduating seniors completed at least two years/credits of a single foreign language with a grade of C or better compared to 71% of White and 70% of Asian females. [*Madison Metropolitan School District, 12th Grade Students Who Completed 2 or More Credits of a Single Foreign Language with C or Better Grades, September 2010*]

- In 2009-10, just 29% of Black and 38% of Hispanic male students took honors, advanced and/or AP courses during the year compared to 65% of Asian and 65% of White males. Among young women, 32% of Black and 48% of Hispanic female graduating seniors took honors, advanced and/or AP courses during the year compared to 74% of White and 71% of Asian females. *[Madison Metropolitan School District, 12th Grade Students Who Took Honors, Advanced and/or AP Courses During the Year, September 2010]*

E. Poor Performance on College Entrance Exams

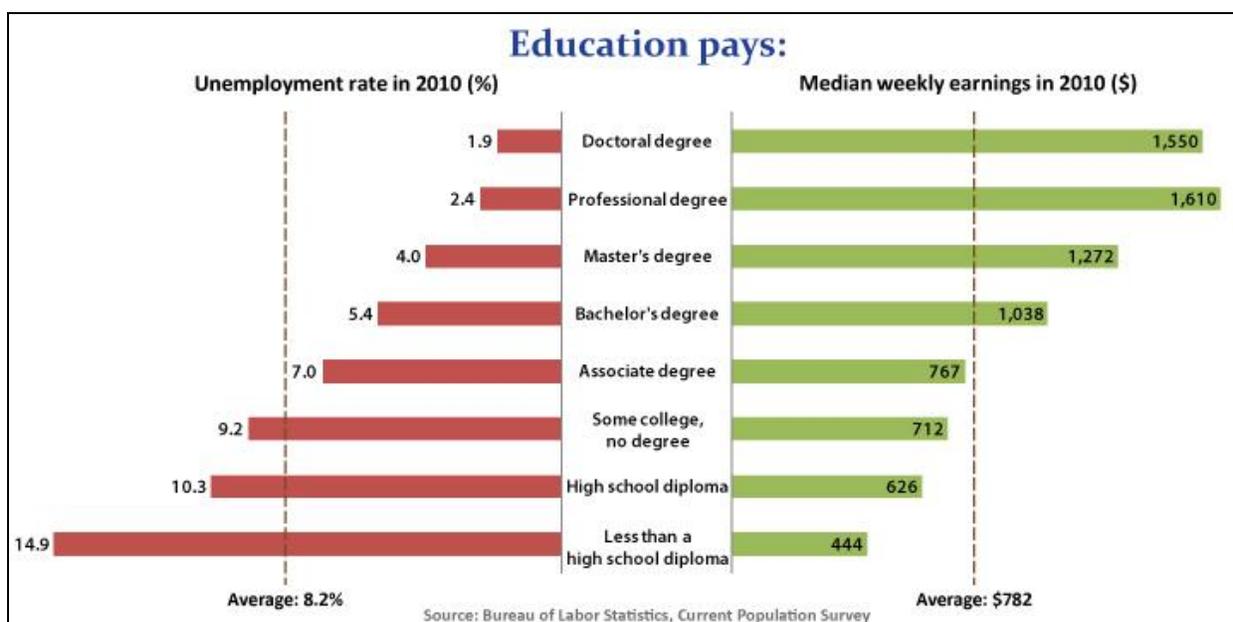
- Just 7% of Black and 18% of Hispanic seniors in the Madison Metropolitan School District in 2009-10 who completed the ACT college entrance exam were “college ready” according to the test maker. Of the 378 Black seniors attending Madison’s four comprehensive high schools, just 76 (or 20%) completed the ACT; therefore only 1% (n=5) of the 2010 Black senior class in MMSD are ready for college. *[Madison Metropolitan School District Graduating Class of 2010 – ACT Profile Report]*

F. Not Ready for College

- All high school seniors in Wisconsin are required to complete the ACT college entrance exam if they want to attend any of the University of Wisconsin System’s 26 public college and universities immediately after graduation. There were 378 Black and 191 Hispanic seniors attending MMSD high schools in 2010; just 76 Black and 71 Hispanic seniors completed the ACT. Only 7% of Black and 18% of Hispanic seniors completing the ACT were considered “college ready” by the test-maker. This means that only 5 Black and 13 Hispanic graduating seniors in the Madison Metropolitan School District were ready for college. *[ACT District Data Profile for MMSD, 2010 and Data on achievement of students in Madison provided by the Madison Metropolitan School District in September 2010 and the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction, WINNS, 2010]*

G. Consequences of Being Under-educated in 2011 and Beyond

The following chart prepared by the Bureau of Labor Statistics shows the unemployment rate and average weekly earnings for full-time wage and salary earnings ages 25 and older with different levels of education in 2010.



Young people who drop-out of high school and do not secure a quality education beyond high schools will have a very tough time competing for employment opportunities or succeeding as entrepreneurs in today's competitive labor market and business environment. They will recognize lower rates of employment, lower wages and salaries and potentially compromise their happiness and their ability to provide for themselves and their families.

In his commentary on the Future of Jobs & Careers, Edward Gordon wrote:

Between 2010 and 2020 it is estimated that the United States will lack the qualified talent to fill anywhere from 12 to 24 million essential jobs throughout our economy. These same talent shortages are beginning to appear around the world. Soon 75 percent of all U.S. jobs will demand far higher entry-level qualifications, i.e., a good liberal arts education plus postsecondary career-specific technical skills. Today only about 25 percent of America's workforce comfortably meets this benchmark.⁴

Madison Prep recognizes that the Greater Madison community must better prepare all of its young people for a more competitive, innovative, global, prosperous, responsible and fast-paced changing future. Its founders recognize the adverse economic and social challenges its students will have the opportunity to avoid if they are adequately and sufficiently educated: poverty, unemployment, poor health, crime and the self-fulfilling prophecy and cyclical damage this has on individuals, families and communities, particularly people, families and communities of color. Furthermore, they understand the positive impact Madison Prep can have on the long-term health, wellness and success of families, businesses and communities in Greater Madison area.

The Charter School Developer: Who We Are

Founded in 1968, the Urban League of Greater Madison is one of the oldest and largest community and economic development organizations in Dane County, Wisconsin. It is an affiliate member of the National Urban League based in New York, NY. Its mission is to eliminate social and economic barriers for African Americans, other people of color, and the economically disadvantaged in Dane County by transforming our community into a place of opportunity, personal and professional growth, prosperity, and success for everyone.

ULGM is committed to transforming Dane County into the best place in the Midwest for ALL citizens to live, learn and work. The organization is working to make this vision a reality through a comprehensive strategic empowerment agenda that includes programs & services, advocacy, partnerships, and coalition building within the following three Strands of Empowerment:

Live: *Ensuring that citizens reside in healthy and safe communities that provide equal opportunities for social engagement, cultural expression, and healthy living.* Currently, the Urban League operates an award-winning program that helps low and moderate income families become first-time home owners. We are also preparing to launch the African American Welcoming Committee in 2011, which will work with area employers and members of the Madison community to recruit and welcome newly arriving African Americans and their families to greater Madison.

Work: *Grow professionally, assume advanced leadership opportunities and reinvest in the community.* The Urban League is already one of Greater Madison's premiere providers of career development training and job placement assistance for unemployed and underemployed adults. The organization expects to grow its efforts to serve more of this population, as well as address the needs for career advancement, professional development, and employment opportunities among management and executive level talent in the region.

Learn: *Building a pipeline of high quality cradle to career educational services that impact the entire family, eliminate the achievement and education gaps, move all children towards high performance, and prepare youth and adults for career success.* Presently, the League is one of Dane County's largest providers of programs aimed at increasing student achievement in core academic areas and preparing them to realize their college and career dreams with school-based academic tutoring, college and career exposure and planning, youth leadership skill development, and much more.

About the National Urban League

The National Urban League (NUL) was founded in 1910 by Ruth Standish Baldwin and George Edmund Haynes. The organization was originally named the Committee on Urban Conditions Among Negroes, and was formed as part of a merger between the Committee for the Improvement of Industrial Conditions Among Negroes in New York and the National League for the Protection of Colored Women. NUL's was founded to help African Americans who migrated in mass from the South to the North during the early part of the 20th Century – a period known as the Greater Black Migration – overcome discrimination as they pursued employment, education, and housing. NUL's dual focus on expanding equal opportunity and economic development among African Americans and dismantling structural inequality and racial discrimination for all citizens has remained central to the organization's mission for 100 years.

The current mission of the National Urban League movement is to enable African Americans to secure economic self-reliance, parity, power and civil rights. There are more than 100 local affiliates in 36 states and the District of Columbia providing direct services that impact and improve the lives of more than 2 million people nationwide. While not deterring from its mission to move the African American community forward, NUL affiliates have embraced the need to set the example for championing diversity and addressing community needs more broadly. In 2010, NUL launched its "I am Empowered" national campaign, which includes four goals that all affiliates, members, and supporters have dedicated themselves to achieving by 2025:

1. Every American child is ready for college, work, and life.
2. Every American has access to jobs with a living wage and good benefits.
3. Every American lives in safe, decent, affordable and energy efficient housing on fair terms.
4. Every American has access to quality and affordable health care solutions.

The National Urban League has no role in the establishment of Madison Prep.

History and Background on Student Achievement in Madison

In 1965, as a part of her Master's Thesis, Cora Bagley conducted a study on the academic achievement of African American students. In her thesis, she reported that a low level of academic achievement existed among Black students. On standardized achievement tests of language usage, 68% of African American high school students scored "below the standard level" in language usage. Similarly, 54% scored below the standard in math and 39% scored below the standard in reading.⁵

Ms. Bagley also reported that 26% of African American students entering Madison's high schools failed to graduate, that females were more susceptible to dropping out of high school than males, and that "Negro students not only fail to complete high school but many of those who finish do not pursue higher education." Among the 29,000 students attending the University of Wisconsin at the time, Ms. Bagley reported that only three African American students gave Madison home addresses and only one had graduated from a Madison high school.

In a January 31, 1965 Wisconsin State Journal article entitled "*Madison Negroes still face entrapping circle*," Sharon Cody wrote that there was a prevailing belief that "Madison Negroes still faced the entrapping circle of disprivileged homes, poor education, few employment opportunities, and inadequate housing, but legal obstacles were disappearing." Curiously, in Dr. Naomi Lede's 1966 report, *Madison's Negro Population*, she shared that her surveys of Madison's White and Black residents indicated that "there is no prevailing atmosphere of racial conflict in Madison," with most leaders from both groups reporting that everyone appeared "to get along" with one another.⁶

Despite poor educational outcomes among Black students at the time, Ms. Lede found that "relatively few, if any, of Madison residents expressed any anxiety concerning the integration of Madison's schools." She said 52% of African Americans "were satisfied with desegregation in the schools, even though the majority of Black children were assigned to Franklin Elementary, Lincoln Middle, and Central High Schools. The other 48% had "no

thoughts on desegregation.” African Americans seeking social and professional advancement cited limited employment options that offered social and professional advancement as the most important challenge facing the Black community. Many of these African Americans were college educated or worked in government and other professional jobs. At the same time, lower-income African Americans identified a lack of access to quality housing as the most important issue. The majority of these residents worked in blue collar jobs.

A 1966 research survey conducted by the University of Wisconsin-Madison School of Social Work further highlighted the employment status of African Americans. It found that seven out of 10 African Americans in the labor force who resided in South Madison held blue collar jobs. Of the 143 households interviewed (94 men and 67 women), 110 (77%) had one or more persons employed full-time. Eighty-four of the African American men interviewed were head of their households and held full-time jobs (89%). There were also 42 wives who held full-time employment and just 12 employed women were heads of their households (29%).

The study also found that 49% of African Americans who were employed full-time had no formal job training, while 27% had vocational school training, 19% had on-the-job training, and 5% had “in-service training”. Seven percent also reported job training in the armed forces and 8% mentioned receiving business college training as well. Of those who were unemployed, eight were not working because of injury or illness: 7 because they had young children and one who was laid off. The report goes on to summarize that “the picture that emerges from this data is one of a predominantly blue collar group in which the unemployment rate is not high.” Still, a high percentage of respondents who said they would like to change their job (66%) “revealed [to the researcher] that [the respondents] are not satisfied with their present jobs” and “76% said they would be interested in learning about job training opportunities.”⁷ The differences in these reports, and the private comments about how they really felt that African Americans shared with the researcher, were attributed largely to fear of causing trouble or being marginalized in Madison for speaking out.

During the 1970s, as affirmative action took root on college campuses across the United States, the University of Wisconsin-Madison saw a surge in enrollment and college completion among African American students. It was during this period and into the early 80s where this new group of college educated African Americans began to give greater voice to the voiceless and significantly increased advocacy for social change and equal opportunity among Madison’s Black community. Individuals such as Betty Latimer, Kwame Salter, Dr. John Odom, Betty Franklin (Hammonds), Reverends James C. Wright, Betty Banks, Eugene Parks, Dr. Richard Harris, Anthony Brown, Joseph Thomas, Nelson and Marlene Cummings, Will Smith, Henry and Theresa Sanders and a young Ed Holmes, to name a few, began to join forces with elder leaders in the African American community to speak out publicly and advocate for the concerns of African Americans through the church, NAACP, Urban League and other groups and associations. Unfortunately, African Americans’ progress in college enrollment and community advocacy was stymied by dramatic economic changes and backlash against affirmative action policies and practices at that time.

The economic recessions of the 70s and 80s combined with the dramatic displacement of unskilled, manual labor jobs with employment opportunities that required more specialized skills and professional education and the outsourcing of jobs to other countries, left many under-skilled, under-trained, and under-educated African Americans out of work and out of the labor force.

In 1988, ULGM published the *Report on the Academic Achievement of Black Students* (1987-88), which “conclusively proved that there was an education gap” between African American and White students enrolled in the Madison Metropolitan School District (MMSD). Through the Urban League’s advocacy, as well as other community members’ efforts, MMSD created the Equity & Diversity office, helped establish parent-school liaisons in Madison elementary schools and launched a tutoring program.⁸ Additionally, the Urban League, along with the local NAACP and other groups, requested that MMSD seek to recruit and employ more teachers of color and re-establish a middle school on Madison’s South Side. This advocacy led to the creation of Wright Middle School, which was supposed to be a high tech school that prepared its mostly young people of color with high tech skills to be leaders in a high tech future. It also led to the establishment of MMSD’s *Grow Your Own* program, which identified paraprofessionals and teachers of color who were interested in becoming teachers and

principals, and provided them with tuition support to help them secure education and credentials to be teachers and leaders in Madison’s public schools. Both programs realized some success but no longer exist or have the same mission.

In 1994, the Wisconsin Policy Research Institute (WPRI) conducted a much deeper review of MMSD policies and practices as it pertained to supporting and educating students of color. This report, “*Dual Education in the Madison Metropolitan School District*,” set off new alarm bells among Madison’s African American and civil rights communities. The business community took notice as well. The President of WPRI wrote in his forward to the study:

*What is surprising in this report is the lack of achievement among minority students. The perception of the Madison school district in Wisconsin and around the country is that it is one of the top urban districts...it is perplexing to find that Black students are doing as poorly [in Madison] as they are in Milwaukee and Racine....It appears as though there is some sort of dual system in the Madison schools. If you are middle-class white, you can apparently get a good education. However, if you are Black, that is not going to happen. Madison also seems to be following a trend found in other large urban districts around the country, where Black students are placed in special-education classes in numbers disproportionately higher than white students....It is very difficult to understand how this lack of Black achievement can be tolerated in a school district that many people point to as a national model. The answer may be Madison has no more idea on how to educate Black students than Milwaukee. Considering that Madison over the next decade is going to see a large increase in Black students, that does not bode well for Madison or the rest of Wisconsin.*⁹

The City of Madison: A Community Profile

The City of Madison is the second largest city in Wisconsin next to Milwaukee and the largest municipality in Dane County. According to the 2010 Census, the City of Madison has 233,209 residents, of which 78.9% are White, 7.3% are Black, 7.4% are Asian, 6.8% are Hispanic and 0.4% are American Indian. The Madison Metropolitan School District includes all of Madison and its boundaries extend into sections of the cities of Fitchburg and Sun Prairie, and the Town of Madison. Eighty-eight percent of African Americans in Dane County live in the four communities served by MMSD, as do 87% of Asian, 77% of Hispanic and 56% of Whites.

| Profile of General Population and Housing Statistics: 2010 Demographic Profile Data | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|------------------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| Wisconsin Municipality | Total Population | White | | Black | | American Indian | | Asian/Pacific Islander | | Hispanic | |
| | | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % |
| City of Madison | 233,209 | 184,030 | 78.9 | 16,926 | 7.3 | 1,001 | 0.4 | 17,292 | 7.4 | 15,948 | 6.8 |
| City of Fitchburg | 25,206 | 18,230 | 72. | 2,633 | 10.4 | 103 | 0.4 | 1,243 | 4.9 | 4,341 | 17.2 |
| City of Sun Prairie | 29,364 | 25,089 | 85.4 | 1,804 | 6.1 | 91 | 0.3 | 1,090 | 3.7 | 1,253 | 4.3 |
| Town of Madison | 6,065 | 3,953 | 65.2 | 1,007 | 16.6 | 0 | 0.0 | 591 | 9.7 | 939 | 15.5 |
| Four City Total | 293,844 | 231,302 | 78.7 | 22,370 | 7.6 | 1,195 | 0.4 | 20,216 | 6.9 | 22,481 | 7.7 |
| Total Dane County | 488,073 | 413,631 | 84.7 | 25,347 | 5.2 | 1,730 | 0.4 | 23,201 | 4.8 | 28,925 | 5.9 |
| Four City % of Dane Cnty | 60.2 | 55.9 | 88.3 | 69.1 | 87.1 | 77.7 | | | | | |

For three decades, Madison has enjoyed recognition as one of the best places to live in the United States. It has been recognized as one of the top 10 places for families, education, innovation, green living, fresh food, health care, healthy living and employment by a number of popular magazines, online publications and ratings systems such as Forbes, Money, Country Home, Prevention, Men’s Health, Fast Company, Children’s Health, Eating Well and Fast Company. It is also well known for its lower than average unemployment rate. In 2009, Madison’s unemployment rate was 5.5 compared to a statewide rate of 8.5% and national rate of 9.3%.

While Madison is certainly deserving of praise, it also carries the dubious distinction of having one of the largest academic achievement and graduation gaps in the nation between Black and White students and Hispanic and

White students in its public schools. Dane County, in which Madison is situated, has been recognized for having the highest incarceration rate in the nation among black males between the ages of 25-29 (47%), one of the largest poverty gaps between blacks and whites, and one of the largest gaps in college completion.¹⁰

In the four cities/towns comprising the Madison Metropolitan School District, just 19% of Blacks 25 years old or older held a bachelor's degree in 2000, compared to 47% of Whites and 26% of Hispanics.¹¹ Considering the college readiness rates reported in an earlier section of this report, where just one percent of Black seniors in the class of 2010 were ready for college, the college completion rates of Blacks in Madison could be worse in 2010 than in 2000 when the latest census results are fully reported.

It is also likely that the poverty rate among African Americans and Latinos in Madison has grown significantly as well. This is problematic for several reasons. In the Center on Wisconsin Strategy's (COWS) 2007 report, *Black Wisconsinites and Economic Opportunity*, they further highlight these challenges. They wrote:

Unfortunately, the manufacturing restructuring that began in the 1980s and continues today has disproportionately harmed the state's black community. As a result, many economic indicators—from poverty to incarceration—show dismal outcomes for Wisconsin's African Americans. On some measures, Wisconsin has the regrettable distinction of attaining the nation's highest disparities between whites and blacks. The vitality of our economy, the prosperity of our state, and the health and well-being of all our communities are seriously threatened by the racial disparity that plagues Wisconsin...Not only do blacks earn substantially lower wages than whites, they also are much more likely to hold "poverty-wage" jobs...More than one-in-four black men and more than one-in-three black women earn these low wages...The 2003–2004 poverty rate for whites in Wisconsin—ten percent—was below the national white poverty rate of 12 percent. But at 48 percent, Wisconsin's black poverty rate was far in excess of the already extremely high national black poverty rate of 33 percent. Moreover, the 38 percent gap between the poverty rates for whites and blacks in Wisconsin was tied for the largest gap in the country (with Iowa and Maine).

Likewise, a July 2011 article appearing in the Chicago Sun Times reported that:

In 2004, the median net worth of white households was \$134,280, compared with \$13,450 for black households, according to an analysis of Federal Reserve data by the Economic Policy Institute. By 2009, the median net worth for white households had fallen 24 percent to \$97,860; the median net worth for black households had fallen 83 percent to \$2,170, according to the institute.

Local further highlighted local concerns about the employment of African Americans and Latinos in Wisconsin in their *2010 State of Working Wisconsin Report* when they shared that:

- Wisconsin has 155,200 fewer jobs than it did at the start of the 2008 recession.
- One in four manufacturing jobs have been lost in Wisconsin this decade – a decline from 600,000 manufacturing jobs in 2000 to 430,000 now.
- Nearly one in four (24 percent) African American workers in Wisconsin is unemployed, far exceeding the national black rate for unemployment and rate of 7 percent for Whites in the state. An additional one-third of African Americans are underemployed.
- Latino workers are suffering high unemployment and underemployment rates as well (16 and 25 percent respectively), more than twice the rate of Whites in the state.
- African Americans and Latinos in Wisconsin earn significantly lower wages than Whites. With a median wage of \$13.10 per hour, Wisconsin's Blacks earn \$3.20 per hour less than Whites. Latinos earn even less, \$12.25 per hour, which is \$4.05 per hour less than Whites.

Any chance at improving these outcomes must include a combination of business development, job training, access to high quality K-12 education that better prepares young people for college and work, and advanced study

and training through institutions of higher education. The Urban League of Greater Madison is well positioned to launch Madison Prep and participate in taking comprehensive approach to addressing the education of children who will attend. Additional information about the Urban League’s role in Madison Prep as a partner is expressed later in this plan.

Madison’s K-12 Education System

The Madison Metropolitan School District is now a majority non-white school district. Over the last twenty years, its student population has changed dramatically. From its September 2011 enrollment count, MMSD reported that its non-white student population grew to 54% of total enrollment in the District. White students, who not long ago were the majority, now represent just 46% of students enrolled in MMSD. Latino students are the fastest growing student population, although the number of Black and Multi-racial students continues to grow as well.

MMSD is presently educating 24,861 students in 57 schools and educational programs. Students attend different types of schools, as identified in the chart below.

| School Type | Schools | Total | Multi-Racial | | Black | | Hispanic | | Asian | | White | |
|---------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------------|
| | # | # | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % |
| Regular Elementary | 32 | 11,983 | 899 | 7.3 | 2,316 | 18.9 | 2,464 | 20.1 | 1,157 | 9.4 | 5,356 | 43.7 |
| Regular Middle | 11 | 4,852 | 348 | 7.2 | 1,147 | 23.8 | 876 | 18.2 | 500 | 10.4 | 2,235 | 46.3 |
| Alt. Middle Program | 1 | 15 | 2 | 13.3 | 6 | 40.0 | 3 | 20.0 | 1 | 6.7 | 3 | 20.0 |
| Charter Schools | 3 | 568 | 11 | 3.7 | 93 | 31.1 | 134 | 44.8 | 16 | 5.4 | 41 | 13.7 |
| Regular High | 4 | 7,140 | 421 | 5.9 | 1,402 | 19.6 | 995 | 13.9 | 675 | 9.5 | 3,598 | 50.4 |
| Shabazz City High | 1 | 116 | 11 | 9.5 | 12 | 10.3 | 13 | 11.2 | 1 | 0.9 | 79 | 68.1 |
| Alt. High Programs | 6 | 214 | 9 | 4.2 | 100 | 46.7 | 49 | 22.9 | 8 | 3.7 | 54 | 25.2 |
| Total | 57 | 24,861 | 1,701 | 6.8 | 5,076 | 20.4 | 4,534 | 18.2 | 2,358 | 9.5 | 11,366 | 45.7 |

Source: Madison Metropolitan School District

Each MMSD elementary and middle school is a member of a super-attendance zone and affiliated with one of its four comprehensive senior high schools: East, Lafollette, Memorial and West. All public elementary and middle schools reside in one of these four zones and feed into one of the high schools. Students are assigned to a school based on the location of their families’ residence.

Changing Demographics. Since 1997, MMSD has realized a precipitous decline in the number of white and middle class families attending its schools. Each year, more of these families are choosing to send their children to private schools or suburban public schools, or are selecting these options upon relocating to the Madison area from elsewhere.

Between the 1990-91 and 2011-12 school years, the white student population declined by 6,814 students (-34%) while the number of non-White students increased by 8,378 (176%) between the 1990-1991 and 2011-12 school years. The chart below shows that the enrollment of all non-white student groups increased significantly, including American Indian students who are not shown in the chart above. MMSD’s Asian population grew by 94% over 21 years while its Black population grew by 78% and its Latino population by 586%.

| Year | Total Students | White | | Non-White | | Asian | | Hispanic | | Black | | Multi-racial | |
|---------------|----------------|--------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|------|----------|-------|-------|------|--------------|-----|
| | | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % |
| 1991 | 22,907 | 18,136 | 79.2 | 4,771 | 20.8 | 1,208 | 5.3 | 641 | 2.8 | 2,802 | 12.2 | N/A | N/A |
| 2000 | 24,600 | 16,292 | 66.2 | 8,308 | 33.8 | 2,365 | 9.6 | 1,434 | 5.8 | 4,347 | 17.7 | N/A | N/A |
| 2012 | 24,471 | 11,322 | 45.5 | 13,149 | 53.7 | 2,341 | 9.4 | 4,397 | 17.7 | 4,977 | 20.0 | 1,688 | 6.8 |
| Change | 1,564 | -6,814 | -33.7 | 8,378 | 175.6 | 1,133 | 93.8 | 3,756 | 586.0 | 2,175 | 77.6 | - | - |

Source: Madison Metropolitan School District

At the same time MMSD’s population of non-White students increased, the number of children in poverty that it served increased as well. In 1991, 25% of the students served by MMSD were low-income. Presently, 49% of its student population lives in poverty. The percentages of MMSD students living in poverty have increased for all racial and ethnic groups, as shown in the following chart. In 2010, 84% of all Latino and 85% of all black students were poor.

| Percentage of Low-income Students by Race attending the Madison Metropolitan School District | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|-------|-------|----------|-------|
| Year | # in Poverty | % in Poverty | White | Asian | Hispanic | Black |
| 1991 | 5,727 | 25% | 9% | 53% | 57% | 64% |
| 2000 | 9,102 | 37% | 13% | 48% | 77% | 76% |
| 2010 | 12,253 | 47% | 18% | 49% | 84% | 85% |

Source: Madison Metropolitan School District

Educational Alternatives

Following its most recent enrollment count on September 2011, the Madison Metropolitan School District reported that it is serving 24,861 students in 57 schools and educational programs. Students attend different types of schools, as identified in the chart below.

Charter Schools. MMSD presently has three charter schools: Badger Rock Middle School, which opened in September 2011; Nuestro Mundo Community School, which opened in 2003; and Wright Middle School, which opened in 1993. All three charter schools are instrumentalities of the Madison Metropolitan School District, meaning all staff are employed by MMSD and the school district’s administration manages and operates the schools. Presently, there are 568 students enrolled in the district’s charter schools. Latino students are the largest population served by these schools, comprising 53% of all students enrolled. Two schools are located in the Southern part of the city and one is located on Madison’s East Side. Presently, there are no charters located on the West Side of Madison.

| 2011-12 Enrollment in the Madison Metropolitan School District Charter Schools | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|
| School Type | Grade Levels | Total | Multi-Racial | | Black | | Hispanic | | Asian | | White | |
| | | # | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % |
| Badger Rock | 6-8 | 48 | 2 | 4.2 | 11 | 22.9 | 19 | 39.6 | 2 | 4.2 | 14 | 29.2 |
| Nuestro Mundo | K-5 | 269 | 6 | 2.2 | 29 | 10.8 | 167 | 62.1 | 2 | 0.7 | 64 | 23.8 |
| Wright | 6-8 | 251 | 9 | 3.6 | 82 | 32.7 | 115 | 45.8 | 14 | 5.6 | 27 | 10.8 |
| Total | | 568 | 17 | 3.0 | 122 | 21.5 | 301 | 53.0 | 18 | 3.2 | 105 | 18.5 |

Wright Middle school was established in 1993 as Madison Middle School 2000. In 1994, MMSD’s Board of Education voted to have the school become a charter school so it could have increased flexibility to innovate. According to information available on the school district’s website, the school was originally designed to be an “experimental school featuring state-of-the-art technology, multicultural curriculum and instruction that integrates all academic subjects within a common theme.” It was established by the Board of Education in 1993 to reduce overcrowding at Cherokee and Hamilton middle schools and opened that year with 80 6th graders, with a plan to add 80 new 6th graders in its second and third years until it reached its planned capacity of 240 students. The original plan was for MMS2000 to be located in the Fitchburg Center Research campus and be developed and operated in partnership with Promega Corporation and the BioPharmaceutical Technology Center Institute (BTCI). In promoting its plan, the school district shared that:

The educational opportunities that the Promega partnership would offer students – especially South Madison students – simply cannot be replicated anywhere else. This pioneering educational venture would give students a chance to learn in a real world setting, give them access to the laboratories and resources of an internationally known biotechnology firm and all them to interact with researchers and lab technicians. Both Promega and BTCI have expressed a keen interest in program coordination with Middle School 2000. Because of the school’s emphasis on technology, this is a natural partnership.

Unfortunately, the politics surrounding MMS2000 prevented that from happening. Instead of the school being located in Fitchburg, MMS2000 was moved from its temporary location at Hoyte Elementary School on Madison's near West Side to a new building on Fish Hatchery Road on Madison's South Side.¹² A coalition of South Madison residents, along with the Urban League of Greater Madison and the NAACP, wanted the school located in their community to re-establish the presence of a South Side middle school and alleviate the large number of students of color who were bussed out of the community to West Madison schools. In answering the community's concerns about who would be served by MMS2000, the district shared the following:

Middle School 2000 is designed to serve the West High School attendance area and its student population is balanced by race, gender and socioeconomic status to reflect the diversity in the West area. Minority students are guaranteed 40% of the seats and currently the student population is comprised of 50% minority students and 50% non-minority students. The commitment to serving a racially and socioeconomically diverse student population was established by the Board and will be upheld regardless of the school's location.

In 1996, the school was renamed Wright Middle School after the late Reverend James C. Wright of Mount Zion Church and opened at its new campus in 1997. When the school opened in South Madison, its enrollment had declined to 125 students, far short of the school's 240 student goal. After hiring Ed Holmes who was then assistant principal at West High School, the school reached full enrollment within three years. Presently, Wright Middle School educates 251 students in grades 6-8, of which 87% are low-income and 89% are racially and ethnically diverse.

Nuestro Mundo Community School is a Spanish-English Dual Language Immersion school located on Madison's East Side that serves students in grades K-5. Nuestro Mundo was advocated for and developed by members of Madison's Latino community who believed that the city needed a different educational option to more appropriately meet the educational needs of Latino youth and English language learners. They also recognized the need and desire among parents to have their children develop fluency in a second language as early as possible. Nuestro presently educates 269 students in grade K-5, of which 65% are low-income and 76% are racially and ethnically diverse. The school's dual immersion model is presently being replicated in several MMSD elementary schools.

Badger Rock Middle School is the newest of the three charter schools, having opened in September 2011 on Madison's South Side. It is a project-based charter school focused on environmental sustainability developed in partnership with the Madison Metropolitan School District, Center for Resilient Cities, Growing Power of Milwaukee, Urban Land Trust and other community partners. The school was planned as part of a larger sustainability and urban agricultural education center formerly referred to as the Badger Resilience Center. The school plans to have an on-site farm, sustainable energy demonstration site and an educational facility that offers a living laboratory of agricultural education for its students. Badger Rock founders state that their intention is to help students develop knowledge, skills and attitudes they will need beyond formal schooling to become engaged citizens who can respond effectively to dramatic global change. The school presently serves 48 students, of which 67% are low-income and 72% are racially and ethnically diverse. They plan to grow to serve 150 students by 2013.

Private Schools. In 2009-10, there are presently 30 private schools within the boundaries of the Madison Metropolitan School District (with the exception of Immaculate Heart of Mary) serving 3,748 students in grades K-12. Two-thirds of the schools are religious schools: 9 Catholic schools and 11 affiliated with other religions. Ten schools are non-sectarian. Catholic schools comprise one-third of private schools but enroll 64% of all students educated in local private schools.

The schools are not very diverse. Eighty-three percent of students educated in private school are White, while just 3.6% are Black, 3.9% are Hispanic and 5.0% are Asian. Another 2.3% are multi-racial. St. James is the most diverse of the private and Catholic schools, serving a student body that is 33% non-White. Operation Fresh Start,

which provides an alternative education program for students who are not succeeding in the city's comprehensive high schools, serves 40 students of which 65% are racially and ethnically diverse.

There are presently no public or private schools within the boundaries of the Madison Metropolitan School District that provide a single-gendered education program. The closest school is in Edgerton, Wisconsin.

Considering the high enrollment of non-White and low-income students in the community's charter schools and conversely low enrollment in the city's private schools, Madison Prep believes that low-income families and families of color will more likely choose charter schools as educational options for their children.

| 2009-10 Enrollment in Private Schools within the boundaries of the Madison Metropolitan School District | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|-------------|
| Name | Type | Total PK-12 | K-12 Total | Multi-Racial | | Black | | Hispanic | | Asian | | White | |
| | | # | # | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % |
| Abundant Life Christian School | Religious | 257 | 251 | 15 | 6.0 | 7 | 2.8 | 12 | 4.8 | 10 | 4.0 | 206 | 82.1 |
| Blessed Sacrament* | Catholic | 333 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capitoland Christian School | Religious | 25 | 8 | 0 | 0.0 | 1 | 12.5 | 1 | 12.5 | 2 | 25.0 | 4 | 50.0 |
| Eagle School of Madison | Non Sect | 182 | 182 | 0 | 0.0 | 2 | 1.1 | 8 | 4.4 | 39 | 21.4 | 133 | 73.1 |
| Eastside Lutheran School | Religious | 123 | 94 | 0 | 0.0 | 2 | 2.1 | 2 | 2.1 | 3 | 3.2 | 87 | 92.6 |
| Edgewood Campus School | Catholic | 312 | 294 | 10 | 3.4 | 2 | 0.7 | 13 | 4.4 | 35 | 11.9 | 232 | 78.9 |
| Edgewood High School | Catholic | 661 | 661 | 13 | 2.0 | 13 | 2.0 | 13 | 2.0 | 31 | 4.7 | 588 | 89.0 |
| High Point Christian School | Religious | 254 | 198 | 6 | 3.0 | 5 | 2.5 | 5 | 2.5 | 7 | 3.5 | 172 | 86.9 |
| Holy Cross Lutheran School | Religious | 116 | 99 | 13 | 13.1 | 3 | 3.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 83 | 83.8 |
| Hope Academy | Non Sect | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 6 | 100. |
| Horizon High School | Non Sect | 9 | 9 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 9 | 100. |
| Immaculate Heart of Mary | Catholic | 146 | 92 | 1 | 1.1 | 3 | 3.3 | 5 | 5.4 | 0 | 0.0 | 83 | 90.2 |
| Lighthouse Christian School | Religious | 38 | 12 | 0 | 0.0 | 3 | 25.0 | 4 | 33.3 | 2 | 16.7 | 3 | 25.0 |
| Madinah Academy of Madison | Religious | 28 | 14 | 0 | 0.0 | 2 | 14.3 | 0 | 0.0 | 2 | 14.3 | 8 | 57.1 |
| Madison Baptist Academy | Religious | 15 | 15 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1 | 6.7 | 3 | 20.0 | 11 | 73.3 |
| Madison Central Montessori | Non Sect | 123 | 81 | 0 | 0.0 | 6 | 7.4 | 3 | 3.7 | 5 | 6.2 | 67 | 82.7 |
| Madison Jewish Community | Religious | 14 | 14 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 14 | 100. |
| Montessori Children's House* | Non Sect | 69 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operation Fresh Start | Non Sect | 40 | 40 | 3 | 7.5 | 15 | 37.5 | 2 | 5.0 | 4 | 10.0 | 14 | 35.0 |
| Our Lady Queen of Peace | Catholic | 463 | 463 | 18 | 3.9 | 3 | 0.6 | 8 | 1.7 | 8 | 1.7 | 426 | 92.0 |
| Our Redeemer Evangelical | Religious | 121 | 96 | 0 | 0.0 | 2 | 2.1 | 4 | 4.2 | 2 | 2.1 | 88 | 91.7 |
| St. Ambrose Academy | Catholic | 55 | 55 | 0 | 0.0 | 1 | 1.8 | 2 | 3.6 | 0 | 0.0 | 52 | 94.5 |
| St. Dennis School | Catholic | 254 | 230 | 0 | 0.0 | 17 | 7.4 | 10 | 4.3 | 9 | 3.9 | 193 | 83.9 |
| St. James Catholic School | Catholic | 190 | 174 | 0 | 0.0 | 37 | 21.3 | 12 | 6.9 | 8 | 4.6 | 117 | 67.2 |
| St. Maria Goretti Elementary | Catholic | 468 | 419 | 5 | 1.2 | 4 | 1.0 | 25 | 6.0 | 9 | 2.1 | 372 | 88.8 |
| The Madison Waldorf School | Non Sect | 81 | 48 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Three Angels Christian School | Religious | 30 | 29 | 0 | 0.0 | 3 | 10.3 | 2 | 6.9 | 5 | 17.2 | 19 | 65.5 |
| Walbridge School | Non Sect | 16 | 16 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1 | 6.3 | 14 | 87.5 |
| Wingra School | Non Sect | 140 | 140 | 2 | 1.4 | 5 | 3.6 | 14 | 10.0 | 4 | 2.9 | 112 | 80.0 |
| Woodland Montessori School | Non Sect | 91 | 8 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 8 | 100. |
| Total | | 4,660 | 3,748 | 86 | 2.3 | 136 | 3.6 | 146 | 3.9 | 189 | 5.0 | 3,121 | 83.3 |
| Catholic Schools | 9 | 2,882 | 2,388 | 47 | 2.0 | 80 | 3.4 | 88 | 3.7 | 100 | 4.2 | 2,063 | 86.4 |
| Other Religious Schools | 11 | 1,021 | 830 | 34 | 4.1 | 28 | 3.4 | 31 | 3.7 | 36 | 4.3 | 695 | 83.7 |
| Non Sectarian Schools | 10 | 757 | 530 | 5 | 0.9 | 28 | 5.3 | 27 | 5.1 | 53 | 10.0 | 363 | 68.5 |
| Total | | 4,660 | 3,748 | 86 | 2.3 | 136 | 3.6 | 146 | 3.9 | 189 | 5.0 | 3,121 | 83.3 |

Limited Diversity in Madison’s Public Schools

As shared previously, Madison’s public schools are presently educating a student body comprised of 54% non-white students. While MMSD’s student body is increasingly of color, the staff does not reflect this diversity. The vast majority of the individual’s primary charged with educating, supporting, leading and influencing the identity formation of children attending the schools are not.

MMSD has attempted to address the issue in the past, but have credited their low employment rates of teachers and administrators of color to the time of year in which the District is able to offer contracts, lack of an sizeable candidate pool from which to draw educators of color and geography. It has been long posited that many teachers of color will not move to Madison because of their likeliness to experience cultural dissonance once they relocate to the area – they won’t feel they fit in.

MMSD has made efforts to recruit teachers of color. They reportedly recruit heavily in areas (the South) where African American teachers may not have an interest in working in a wintry, northern city like Madison. They also admittedly have not adequately utilized community partners to assist in the recruitment process, as well as in efforts to support and retain such educators.

As MMSD is now a majority non-white school system, the Urban League and the Board of Directors of Madison Prep believe that high quality teachers that reflect the racially and ethnically diverse of students is desperately needed in the schools. Diverse teachers are needed to serve as role models in the classroom for students of color, to serve as resources of cultural competence in schools, and to serve as purveyors of school excellence and achievement among all students. Moreover, they are needed to help shape the identity, self-concept and motivation of young people who may not have an adult in their lives who can be a model of striving, hard work, accountability and success that they can identify with.

Data provided to the Urban League by the Madison Metropolitan School District in the fall of 2010 showed that of the 71 principals and assistant principals employed by MMSD, 8 were Black and 3 were Latino while 60 were White. There were no principals of Asian heritage working in the District at the time the information was shared.

| Faculty and Staff Diversity in the Madison Metropolitan School District 2011-12 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|
| School Type | Grade Levels | Total | Multi-Racial | | Black | | Hispanic | | Asian | | White | |
| | | # | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % |
| Badger Rock | 6-8 | 48 | 2 | 4.2 | 11 | 22.9 | 19 | 39.6 | 2 | 4.2 | 14 | 29.2 |
| Nuestro Mundo | K-5 | 269 | 6 | 2.2 | 29 | 10.8 | 167 | 62.1 | 2 | 0.7 | 64 | 23.8 |
| Wright | 6-8 | 251 | 9 | 3.6 | 82 | 32.7 | 115 | 45.8 | 14 | 5.6 | 27 | 10.8 |
| Total | | 568 | 17 | 3.0 | 122 | 21.5 | 301 | 53.0 | 18 | 3.2 | 105 | 18.5 |

Of the 2,506 teachers in MMSD, just 67 (3%) were Black while 2,258 (90%) were White, 106 (4%) were Hispanic, 58 (2%) are Asian, and 17 (0.1%) are American Indian. Likewise, just 22 of Madison’s 2,506 teachers were black males (0.8%) and 16 were Hispanic males (0.6%), and only 45 teachers were black women (2%) and 90 were Hispanic women (4%).

There are presently 59 locations that MMSD teachers are placed in Madison (including UW Hospital and the Doyle Administration Building, which were not mentioned earlier). Of these locations, 57 are elementary, middle, and secondary schools and alternative schools. Only 13 schools had Black male teachers in 2009-10. Similarly, there were schools where there were no Asian teachers, no Black women teaching and the majority of Latino teachers, particularly female, were teaching English as a Second Language (ESL), primarily.

Again, these results illuminate reasons why the Urban League of Greater Madison and the Board of Madison Prep believe strongly that more male and female teachers, principals and professionals of color are needed in Madison’s schools. Madison Prep will work especially hard to ensure that its staff reflects the diversity of our

school, and that there is a balance between male and female teachers and staff. The Urban League of Greater Madison has a strong track record in this regard. ULGM presently has 45 employees, of which 17 are Black, 21 are White, three are Asian and three are Latina/o. It will assist Madison Prep with its staff recruitment efforts and will help engage other community members in this process as well.

No College Going Culture among Madison's New Student Population

Fill in.

Our Solution: Madison Preparatory Academy for Young Men

Madison Prep will be an independent public charter school located within the boundaries of MMSD that *prepares young men and women in grades 6-12 for success at a four year college by instilling excellence, pride, leadership and service.*

Madison Prep is being proposed in a direct response to challenges outlined in the previous sections of this plan. The immediate need for a solution to the high rates of underachievement and low graduation rates of young men and women of color in greater Madison calls for the establishment of an all-male public secondary school that is focused on preparing boys of color for academic and personal success in school and beyond.

Madison Prep will be established, therefore, to serve as a catalyst for change and opportunity among young men and women of color. Its founders understand the many factors that contribute to the failure of so many young men to reach their potential: poverty, isolation, structural discrimination, lack of access to positive male role models and achievement-oriented peers, limited exposure to opportunity and culture outside their neighborhood, as well as a general lack of understanding and/or fear of Black boys among adults. Despite well-intentioned efforts, MMSD's administration has been unable to effectively address these factors as they relate to the academic performance of boys of color in the district.

Through a rigorous, inquiry-based liberal studies curriculum that places a special emphasis on science, technology, communications, social innovation, and international understanding, coupled with a discussion-based, team oriented instructional methodology, Madison Prep will ensure young men develop mastery of the knowledge, concepts, and skills required to succeed in competitive colleges and universities after high school and prepare for 21st century careers. Its faculty, staff, partners, and volunteers will work together to instill in Madison Prep students a strong sense of purpose, self-pride, cultural competence, service to others, and respect for themselves, their families, their community, and other cultures and traditions.

Madison Prep's competitive advantage will be defined by five key performance drivers:

1. An academically successful, engaged, and happy all-male student body
2. A rigorous college preparatory and culture-building curriculum delivered by a significant number of highly qualified male teachers of color that prepares young men for leadership, college success, and 21st century careers
3. High quality instruction tailored to the learning styles and educational interests of boys
4. Mentoring, with a strong connection to men of color and diverse men and women of influence
5. Beneficial partnerships with community resources, colleges, parents, and extended learning providers

Madison Prep scholars will receive an education that:

- Challenges them to develop mastery of basic and advanced knowledge, concepts and skills;
- Enables them to explore and engage more deeply in their interests;
- Deepens their understanding of and competence in science, technology, communications and social innovation/advancement;

- Builds their cultural competence – developing their ability to participate effectively and with significant awareness and understanding in their culture and the culture of others in the U.S. and abroad;
- Engages them in discourse and learning opportunities with key decision makers and influential men and women who are setting trends and shaping and impacting local, national, and world affairs;
- Provides them with a supportive peer group that values their abilities and desire to succeed in school and life;
- Matches them with mentors who provide guidance, coaching, support and examples of success;
- Connects them with college and career opportunities before they leave school; and
- Extends their network of support in school and in the communities where they live.

Madison Prep will also overcome the impact that high rates of poverty have on student achievement by rooting in young men a set of core values and leadership dimensions that enable them to see beyond and strive through challenging circumstances. Additionally, Madison Prep will require that parents (or caregivers) participate annually in the school's five-week *Destination Planning* workshops, which are designed to develop parents into knowledgeable and effective college preparatory coaches for their children.

The Urban League will submit its full plan for Madison Prep to the Madison Metropolitan School District's Board of Education in October 2011 and begin contract negotiations with the goal of opening the school in August 2012.

Vision for our Young Men and Women

Madison Prep Scholars, as they will be referred to within the school community, will reflect a significant desire to succeed in school and life. They will maintain a lifelong commitment to learning, living well, and serving others. Individuals who come into contact with Madison Prep Scholars will notice how confident, focused, informed, articulate, and thoughtful they are about their future plans, their commitment to service and humanity, and their tremendous drive to succeed. Their high level of competence, confidence, and community connections will enable them to overcome challenging obstacles and make the most of their opportunities. Armed with advanced knowledge and a keen intellect, a healthy awareness of their strengths and limitations, the ability to communicate effectively and lead with purpose, and a network of influential men and women in the community to support their development, Madison Prep's Scholars will be successful.

How will we know we've succeeded? By the time our scholars graduate, they will be distinguishable among their peers in the following areas:

- Their ability to listen and communicate effectively, think critically, solve problems, and be innovative,
- Their broad, functional understanding of community, national and world affairs,
- Their comfort and competence in working with adults and among other cultures,
- Their demonstration of good character, integrity, high standards, and ability to achieve to high expectations,
- Their commitment to "practice makes perfect",
- Their level of fitness and healthy lifestyle practices, and
- Their steadfast commitment to family, community, personal excellence, self-determination and teamwork.

As our scholars transition into adulthood, they will be well-positioned as adults to support their families, pass on lessons learned to their children and others, and use their talents to tackle challenges that they, their communities and the world will face during their lifetime.

Educational Philosophy

Madison Prep's educational philosophy is grounded in the belief that the content of what children learn is very important and that it is inadequate to focus primarily on teaching skills and techniques to pass tests. To help young men thrive academically, learning must go beyond memorizing facts on a chalkboard and learning how to perform a basic task. Mastery of knowledge and skills that provides young people with the ability to apply what they learn to new situations, solve problems, create new ideas and improve upon existing ones must be the focus

of secondary education. This depth of understanding leads to a love of learning, an ability to develop innovative solutions to problems and the capacity to create new knowledge.

Furthermore, the founders of Madison Prep believe that secondary schools have a unique responsibility to provide adolescents with opportunities to identify their talents, develop to their potential, enhance their self-efficacy, develop a positive social identity within a supportive peer culture and establish a solid grasp of what their purpose is in life before they graduate. Such schools must be led and staffed by supportive adults who inspire excellence and achievement in their students. Staff must also be great coaches who demand and acknowledge positive social behavior, nurture a positive identity among young men, demonstrate effective problem solving and critical thinking skills, model effective teaching practices, and believe in the capacity of young men to achieve to high levels.

For schools to succeed at manifesting these achievement characteristics and social behaviors among all members of the school community, they must have a strong values-driven environment combined with a culture of accountability for academic and personal excellence that is accepted by all stakeholders. Their leaders must understand the harmonious relationship and interconnectedness between school governance and leadership, teaching & learning, parent and community engagement, and students' social support network. When participants in each of these domains reflect high expectations and high engagement, effectively work towards common goals with each other, and put the learner first, students achieve to high levels. Conversely, student achievement is undermined when these attributes and relationships are weak or do not exist.

The leadership and faculty of Madison Prep will walk-the-talk. They will understand their role in establishing a positive, achievement oriented school culture for young men. More importantly, they will work together with all stakeholders to drive school quality and student achievement through:

- a values-driven school culture where the school's values are modeled daily, measured quarterly, and motivate success among students, staff, parents, and volunteers year-round;
- a staff team who wants the best for young men and believes in going the distance to help them succeed;
- a relentless and uncompromising focus on teaching and leadership excellence;
- a rigorous curriculum defined by quality courses that focus on mastering knowledge, concepts, and critical thinking and problem solving skills, build cultural competence, promote leadership and emphasize service to others;
- data-driven decision making that informs our practice from the boardroom to the classroom;
- co-curricular and extended learning options that support our mission, the educational and social development of our students, and effectively channels the competitive nature of boys;
- destination planning between parents-students-teachers that ensure all three partners remain on the same page with respect to students' learning goals, needs, and their pathways to college and beyond;
- a vibrant, safe and team oriented learning environment and school culture, and
- a high quality support network at school, at home, and in the community for our students.

Target Population

MPAYM will open its school with 60 boys in sixth grade in August 2012. The school will add one grade level and 60 students annually until it reaches 12th grade and graduates its first class in 2018-19. At maturity, the school will serve a maximum of 420 students.

Madison Prep is being developed to meet the educational needs of young men and women of color and students from low-income backgrounds who might be the first to attend college in their family. Considering current MMSD student demographics and prospective locations of the school, Madison Prep expects to serve a student body that is at least 70% non-white, 65% low-income and 10% English Language Learners.¹³

Ideally, Madison Prep will be centrally located in Madison – within a five mile radius of the downtown area – enabling the school’s leadership to recruit young men from across the city, maximize its enrollment, and take full advantage of Madison’s rich professional environment and diverse learning opportunities.

Goals

- Graduate young men and women who are ready to pursue post-secondary education.
- Instill in students habits of effective leadership, a global perspective and a commitment to effort.
- Engage positive male and female role models in the training, coaching and development of young men and women.
- Build strong partnerships between parents, teachers, and community that help students succeed.

Student Performance Objectives

- 90% of Madison Prep’s Scholars will score at proficient or advanced levels in reading, math, and science on criterion referenced achievement tests after three years of enrollment.
- 90% of Scholars will graduate on time.
- 100% of students will complete the SAT and ACT assessments before graduation with 75% achieving a composite score of 22 or higher on the ACT and 1100 on the SAT (composite verbal and math).
- 100% of students will complete a *Destination Plan* before graduation.
- 100% of graduates will qualify for admissions to a four-year college after graduation.
- 100% of graduates will enroll in postsecondary education after graduation.

Educational Strategies

Madison Prep’s educational program is defined by the following eight core strategies, and will be supported by an affordable array of auxiliary strategies, programs, and services:

1. Single-gender student body
2. The International Baccalaureate Curriculum
3. College Preparatory educational program
4. Harkness Teaching
5. Data Driven Instruction
6. Extended School Day and Year
7. Mentoring and Community Support
8. Prep Year

1. Single Gender Public Secondary Schools

If approved, Madison Prep will be the only two gender-separate, tuition-free public secondary schools in Wisconsin especially designed to address the educational, social and developmental needs of adolescent males and females. The founders of Madison Prep have selected a single-gendered education approach for four reasons:

- A. **It Works** – Research shows positive improvements in academic achievement, self-efficacy and self-confidence; increased engagement in learning and school; healthy peer relationships and interest in non-traditional occupations and fields of study.

Research on single-gendered education in the U.S. has revealed significant educational benefits among students attending single-gendered schools:

- The Australian Council for Educational Research analyzed the achievement of 270,000 students in six academic areas over six years (1994-99) and found that students in single-gendered classrooms scored 15 and 22 percentage points higher in reading and math than their peers in coed classrooms.¹⁴

- After Sunrise River School (formerly The Main Street School) in North Branch, Minnesota switched to single gendered classrooms in 2003, students scoring proficient on the state’s achievement test increased from 49% to 88% in math and from 50% to 91% in reading.
- After Thurgood Marshall Elementary school in Seattle, WA implemented single-sex classes in its fourth grade during the 2000-01 school year, “students experienced dramatic gains on standardized tests.” The percentage of students school-wide that tested proficient or advanced increased from 27% to 51% in reading, 14% to 35% in writing, and 38% to 59% in one year. The percentage of boys testing at proficient or advanced levels in reading improved from 10% to 73% in two years.¹⁵
- In 2004-05, researchers at Stetson University in Florida partnered with faculty and staff at Woodward Avenue Elementary School near the university and implemented single gendered classes in grades K-5, while preserving an equal number of coed classrooms to compare the academic outcomes of students in each type of class. Researchers ensured that everything except the students were the same: same school, same class sizes, same demographics, same teachers, same teacher training, and the same assessments. The school also “mainstreamed” students with emotional and cognitive disabilities in both the single-gendered and coed classrooms. Students completed the Florida Comprehensive Assessment Test (FCAT) at the end of each school year. In 2007, average annual achievement results after three years of study showed large test score gains for students in single-gendered classrooms:¹⁶
 - ✓ 37% of boys in the coed classes scored proficient or above
 - ✓ 59% of girls in the coed classes scored proficient or above
 - ✓ 86% of boys in the single-gendered classes scored proficient or above
 - ✓ 75% of girls in the single-gendered classes scored proficient or above
- Single-gender school students achieved higher standardized test scores in gender atypical subject areas for both boys and girls.¹⁷
 - ✓ Girls at girls’ schools were more likely to gain highest level scores on standardized tests in gender atypical subject areas [mathematics and science] compared with girls in co-educational schools.
 - ✓ Boys at boys’ schools were more likely to gain highest level scores on standardized tests in gender atypical subject areas [English and modern languages] compared with boys in co-educational schools.
 - ✓ Girls at single-sex schools are substantially more likely than co-educated girls to achieve a high level of standardized test success by/at age 16.
- Post-secondary test scores for seniors in single-sex schools are higher, for both boys and girls, in comparison to coeducational high schools in the US.¹⁸
- High academic self-concept is positively associated with learning, and a degree of over-confidence promotes higher educational attainment. Students in single-gender settings had higher academic self-concepts than students in co-educational settings.¹⁹
- Single-sex schooling reduced the gender gap in academic self-concept, while co-educational schooling was linked to lower academic self-concept overall. In single-gender schools, girls academic self-concept was greater in math and science classes, and boys academic self-concept was greater in English and modern language classes.²⁰
- In measured observation, girls got more teacher time, attention and better access to resources in girls-only schools.²¹

- In male single-gender schools there is a measurable absence of anti-learning social norms such as, shouting-out, refusal to do work, and/or defiance. The greatest measurable absence is in schools that serve poor and ethnic minority youth.²²
- Women who went to girls' schools were more likely than co-educated women to gain college/university degrees in male-dominated disciplines. [examples include *Engineering, Math and Computer Programming*]. Likewise, Women who had attended single-sex schools were more likely than co-educated women to gain their [atypical] field's highest qualification by age 33 [examples include *Engineering, Math and Computer Programming*].²³
- For men who went to single-gender schools, there is no difference in their degree attainment or career performance than their co-educated peers. They were neither advantaged, nor disadvantaged by attending single-gender school(s). However, boys who attended single-gender schools have a greater chance of attending university than co-educated boys.²⁴

Studies and reports such as *The Academic Characteristics of Black and Latino Boys that Matter in Achievement: An Exploratory Achievement Model for Boys in Single-Sex Schools (2010)* by Margary Martin et al, *Do Single Sex Schools Improve the Education of Low-income and Minority Students?* by Lea Hubbard (2005) and *Learning Separately: The case for single-sex schools* by Peter Meyer (2008) highlight the value of single gendered education for students, families and communities, particularly for low-income and students of color.

- B. **It's Needed** – Evidence provided in the “Why We Must Act Now” section earlier in this plan highlight the need for a different approach to educating young men in the Madison Metropolitan School District. Low graduation rates and poor achievement on standardized tests among young men, along with a disproportionate number of Black males being placed in special education and disciplined or suspended from school, stress the need for a more focused set of educational interventions. Madison Prep will address the needs of its young men by providing them with an exceptional education that helps them build college-ready academic skills, self-confidence and self-efficacy, positive peer-to-peer and peer-to-adult relationships and important life skills. They will develop these skills, mindsets and habits within the context of a fun, academically challenging and intellectually stimulating male-focused learning environment.
- C. **It's Desired** – Over the last two decades, there has been a renewed interest in single gendered education in the U.S. as the educational success of boys has tapered off, their graduation rates have declined, and far fewer young men than women are matriculating to colleges and universities. Parents, communities and educators have increasingly considered single gendered education strategies as an important, promising and/or necessary innovation in public education.

As of August 2011, the National Association Single Sex Public education reports there are 506 public schools in the U.S. offering a single-gendered education option, with 116 of these schools having an all-male or all-female enrollment and the rest operating single gendered classes or programs. By their account, there are 12 public schools in Wisconsin offering single gendered classes or classrooms (six middle schools, four high schools, and two elementary schools).

There are now several single gendered charter schools for young men that have garnered much attention of late, including Urban Prep Academies in Chicago (which sent 100% of its first two graduating classes to college), The Eagle Academy Foundation in New York City, Boys Latin of Philadelphia, Brighter Choice Charter School for Boys and Green Tech High School (both in Albany, NY), and Bluford Drew Jemison Academy in Baltimore, Maryland.

In Madison, the public has shown strong support for Madison Prep. As of October 2, 2011, more than 460 leaders and citizens have signed a petition in support of the school. Since December 2010, more than 50

people have spoken in support of Madison Prep at meetings of the Madison Metropolitan School District Board of Education, 10 times the number than have spoken against it. At least 10 times as many have people have been a part of the audience showing support as well.

Additionally, highly regarded local organizations and groups such as the 100 Black Men of Madison, Communities United and Latino Education Council have endorsed Madison Prep. The local and statewide media have been supportive as well, with the Wisconsin State Journal, Milwaukee Journal Sentinel, UMOJA magazine, InBusiness Magazine and Simpson Street Free Press (Dane County's Teen Newspaper) endorsing the school and The Madison Times, Capital City Hues, Isthmus Newspapers and Madison Magazine, among others, presenting favorable press coverage of Madison Prep and the effort to establish it.

The student editors of the Simpson Street Free Press were the first to endorse Madison Prep. They wrote:

The editors of the Simpson Street Free Press strongly supports the Urban League of Greater Madison's proposal for a new charter school in South Madison... There are no Band-Aids large enough for the achievement gaps in our schools. The time for talk is over. Thousands of local kids are slipping through the cracks every semester. We need innovation. We need new ideas.²⁵

D. **It's Allowed** – On June 7, 2001, U.S. Senators Thomas Carper (D-DE), Hillary Clinton (D-NY), Susan Collins (R-ME) and Barbara Mikulski (D-MD) joined Senator Kay Bailey Hutchinson (R-TX) to co-sponsor her Senate Bill 540, which created greater flexibility for local education agencies (LEAs, aka "school districts") and other recipients of financial assistance to operate elementary and secondary schools to offer single-sex schools, classes and extracurricular activities, on a voluntary basis, to children in public elementary and secondary schools. On June 8, 2002, President George Bush signed the law and the U.S. Department of Education subsequently published new regulations on October 25, 2006 addressing the legality of single gendered public schools and classes. The new law took effect on November 24th of that year.²⁶

According to the U.S. Department of Education, the new regulations, 34 CFR Part 106, provide a new exception to the general prohibition against single-sex schools. Specifically, they write in their January 31, 2007 Dear Colleague Letter that:

With respect to requirements for offering single-sex public schools, the new regulations also provide more flexibility. The former regulations permitted an LEA to offer a nonvocational single-sex school if it offered a corresponding school for students of the other sex. Under the Department's interpretation of the former requirements, the corresponding school must also have been a single-sex school. Under the new regulations, an LEA is permitted to offer a single-sex school to students of one sex if it provides a substantially equal school to students excluded from the single-sex school based on sex, but that school may be either single-sex or coeducational. The new regulations also allow a nonvocational public charter school that is a single-school LEA under State law an exemption from the requirement to provide a substantially equal school for students of the excluded sex.²⁷

There is a widely held misconception that the U.S. Constitution has prohibited single sex education. While the U.S. Supreme Court has ruled that race-segregation in public education is unconstitutional, the Court has not struck down the legality of single-sex public elementary or secondary education under either Title IX or the Constitution. In analyzing whether sex-separate admissions policies in public postsecondary undergraduate institutions were consistent with standards of the Equal Protection Clause, the Supreme Court has indicated that to justify a sex-based classification, the public entity must demonstrate that it is based on an important governmental objective and that exclusion of students of the other sex is substantially related to the achievement of that objective. The Supreme Court has ruled that the "justification must be genuine, not hypothesized or invented post hoc in response to litigation and that "it must not rely on overbroad generalizations about the different talents, capacities or preferences of males and females."²⁸

The “important government objective” that Madison Prep will meet is eliminating, among students who attend the school, the academic achievement, high school graduation and college matriculation gaps that have existed in Madison’s public schools for at least the last four decades. Madison Prep will also serve as a generator of best practices for closing these gaps among young men and women of color, in particular, and will share these best practices and lessons learned with educators and schools in Madison and beyond.

Both the state of Wisconsin and the Madison Metropolitan School District have defined closing the achievement gap as an “important governmental objective”, and therefore Madison Prep’s mission and purpose is consistent with this. In August 1997, the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction hired current Urban League President & CEO Kaleem Caire to establish the Department’s Minority Student Achievement Initiative, with the aim of addressing the state’s racial and ethnic academic achievement gaps. On June 30, 2003, Wisconsin State Superintendent of Public Instruction released a press release stating that “Wisconsin Must Close the Achievement Gap.”²⁹ In 2008, the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction applied to participate in the Federal Race to the Top grant competition, and stated that one of the state’s primary goals was eliminating the achievement gap. While DPI does not currently list closing the achievement gap as one of its primary goals or objectives, it does state the following in the Question & Answers for Race to the Top that it prepared and published on May 14, 2010:

The Race to the Top program is a \$4.3 billion fund created under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Of this amount, \$700 million has already been allocated. The purpose of Race to the Top is to provide incentives to states to implement large-scale, system-changing reforms that result in improved student achievement, narrowed achievement gaps, and increased high school graduation and college enrollment rates (USDE, 2009).

Specifically, in their state RTT application’s introductory letter addressed to the U.S. Secretary of Education, Arne Duncan on May 27, 2010, Governor Jim Doyle and State Superintendent of Public Instruction Anthony Evers identified two of Wisconsin’s goals as “ensuring all students are proficient in math and reading, drastically cut our achievement gap, drastically reduce the number of high school dropouts and significantly increase high school graduation rates for at-risk populations and increase the percentage of students who are college and career ready, and significantly increase growth in college entrances.” They further state that Wisconsin will place “an emphasis on providing additional supports, particularly in early childhood and for middle and high school transitions, to ensure that Wisconsin narrows its achievement gap and raises overall achievement.”³⁰

Madison Prep is being offered first and foremost as a solution to the achievement crisis among students of color, in particular. Madison Prep’s educational program also fulfills important local, state and national priorities by addressing the need to increase the cultural competence, inter-cultural awareness and international mindedness of young people who will be required to work, lead, compete and thrive in a vastly more diverse and increasingly open, competitive and challenged world. Young people who graduate from Madison Prep will be ready for college, ready for work and ready to lead and participate in a global society. This will benefit Madison, Wisconsin and our nation as a whole.

2. The International Baccalaureate (IB) Curriculum

The IB curriculum is divided into three “Programmes”: Primary (ages 3 to 12), Middle Years (ages 11 to 16), and Diploma (ages 16 to 19). The Middle Years Programme provides a framework of academic challenge and life skills, achieved through embracing and transcending traditional school subjects. The Diploma Programme is a demanding two-year curriculum leading to final examinations and a qualification that is welcomed by leading universities around the world. Each Programme includes a curriculum and pedagogy, student assessment appropriate to the age range, professional development for teachers and a process of school authorization and evaluation.

The MYP and DP are based upon comprehensive research and extensive, wide-ranging experience in schools around the world. They are bolstered by a rigorous set of achievement standards and provide a framework to guide coherent content instruction from grade to grade, encouraging steady academic, social and intellectual progress as students expand their intellectual and social capacities, knowledge and skills. Teachers plan activities, engage students in learning and assess their progress, and then reformulate the plan according to the results.

Madison Prep will implement the International Baccalaureate (IB) Middle Years Programme (MYP) in grades 6 through 10 and the Diploma Programme (DP) in grades 11 and 12. The school will first implement the MYP Programme with 120 boys in grades 6 and 7 in 2012-13.

Presently, there are 3,286 schools in 141 countries that are authorized to provide the IB Programme to 743,000 students ages 3 to 19. The United States has 1,298 IB schools: 285 offer the Primary Years Programme, 443 offer the Middle Years Programme, and 752 offer the Diploma Programme. The first U.S. IB school was authorized in 1971.

There are currently 16 IB schools in Wisconsin but only one in Dane County, a private school: Madison Country Day School in Waunakee. Just three of the 16 Wisconsin schools offer the IB Middle Years Programme: The Green Lake School in Green Lake, Wisconsin and Ronald Wilson Reagan High College Preparatory High School and Wedgewood Park International School in Milwaukee. There is only one IB charter school in Wisconsin: DLH Academy in Milwaukee operates the MYP Programme.

Not every student in each of these schools is served by the IB Programme. PYP and MYP programs are offered to all students but the Diploma Programme is most often offered to students who are academically prepared to take DP classes. For example, of the 357 seniors enrolled at Rufus King International High School in Milwaukee, only 89 were enrolled in the school's Diploma Programme. Rufus King operates the oldest IB Programme in Wisconsin and the 9th oldest in the United States.

| School | City | IB Since? | Enrolled 2010 | Grade Levels | PYP | MYP | DP | Org | Type ¹ |
|---|------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-------------------|
| Academy of Accelerated Learning | Milwaukee | 2011 | 611 | K4-5 | ● | | | N/A | Public |
| Darrell Lynn Hines College Prep | Milwaukee | 2004 | 279 | K4-8 | ● | | | 2R | Charter |
| Green Lake School | Green Lake | 2010 | 92 | 4K-12 | ● | ● | ● | N/A | Public |
| Notre Dame de la Baie Academy | Green Bay | 2007 | 720 | 9-12 | | | ● | N/A | Private |
| Bay Port High School | Green Bay | 2011 | 1,705 | 9-12 | | | ● | N/A | Public |
| Catholic Memorial High School | Waukesha | 2005 | 752 | 9-12 | | | ● | N/A | Private |
| Green Bay West High School | Green Bay | 2011 | 1,096 | 9-12 | | | ● | N/A | Public |
| Jerome I. Case High School | Racine | 1978 | 1,981 | 9-12 | | | ● | N/A | Public |
| Lincoln High School | Manitowoc | 2007 | 1,284 | 10-12 | | | ● | N/A | Public |
| Madison Country Day School | Waunakee | 2008 | 246 | PK-12 | | | ● | N/A | Private |
| Montessori High School | Milwaukee | 2010 | 316 | 9-12 | | | ● | N/A | Public |
| Oconomowoc High School | Oconomowoc | 2005 | 1,440 | 9-12 | | | ● | N/A | Public |
| Ronald Wilson Reagan High School | Milwaukee | 2006 | 1,079 | 9-12 | | ● | ● | N/A | Public |
| Rufus King International High School ² | Milwaukee | 1978 | 1,515 | 9-12 | | | ● | N/A | Public |
| Wausau East High School | Wausau | 1978 | 1,431 | 9-12 | | | ● | N/A | Public |
| Wedgewood Park International | Milwaukee | 2009 | 713 | 6-8 | | ● | | N/A | Public |

(1) Charter Schools are public schools, however, public in this chart means "a traditional public school".

(2) Rufus King is also seeking MYP status as an MYP candidate school. In 2010-11, it began enrolling 6th graders and will grow MYP through 10th grade. Sources: Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction Public and Private School Enrollment Data and Milwaukee Rufus King High School Website.

The MYP and DP are guided by the following three fundamental concepts that are rooted in the IB mission and directly related to Madison Prep's mission:

Holistic Learning—that all knowledge is interrelated and that the curriculum should promote the development of the whole person by encouraging students to ask challenging questions, to critically reflect, to develop research skills, and to learn how to learn

Intercultural Awareness—that school communities should encourage and promote international-mindedness by helping students understand their own cultural and national identity and explore the cultures of others; all IB students learn a second language and the skills to live and work with others internationally—essential for life in the 21st century

Communication—that schools should encourage open and effective communication, important skills that contribute to international understanding as exemplified by the attributes of the IB learner profile

In the IB Middle Years Programme, students complete courses in Language A (English, Language Arts), Language B (Foreign Language), Math, Science, Humanities, Technology, Arts and Physical Education. In the IB Diploma Programme, students complete courses in Language A1 (English/Language Arts/Literature), Foreign Language, Math and Computer Science, Experimental Sciences (Biology, Chemistry, Physics & Earth Science), Individuals and Societies, and the Arts. Madison Prep will supplement students' learning, as appropriate, with additional electives in science, technology, communications, and social sciences to build upon their interests and expand their knowledge, awareness, and abilities in these areas.

Ultimately, the Middle Years and Diploma Programmes aim to enable students to:

- Build upon their spirit of discovery to develop an understanding and enjoyment of the process of learning, independently and in cooperation with others
- Acquire knowledge, understanding and skills, and prepare for further learning
- Develop understanding by consciously learning how to learn, think critically, and linking new knowledge to existing knowledge.
- Learn to communicate effectively in a variety of ways
- Develop a sense of personal and cultural identity and a respect for themselves and for others
- Acquire insights into local and global concerns affecting health, the community and the environment
- Develop a sense of individual and collective responsibility and citizenship

3. College Preparatory Educational Program

Madison Prep will use the following definitions of “College Readiness” and “Succeed”, proposed by the Eugene, Oregon-based Educational Policy Improvement Center (EPIC), as the framework for ensuring that its teachers, courses and curricula are preparing its students for college:

College readiness can be defined operationally as the level of preparation a student needs to enroll and succeed – without remediation – in a credit-bearing general education course at a post-secondary institution that offers a baccalaureate degree or transfer to a baccalaureate program. *Succeed* is defined as completing entry-level courses with a level of understanding and proficiency that makes it possible for the student to be eligible to take the next course in sequence or the next level course in the subject area.

The college-ready student envisioned by these definitions is able to understand what is expected in a college course, can cope with the content knowledge that is presented, and can take away from the course the key intellectual lessons and dispositions the course was designed to convey and develop.³¹

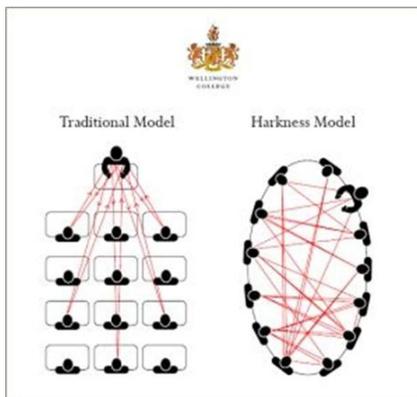
By offering the IB Programme along with highly effective teachers, effective instructional strategies, and a strong achievement-oriented school culture, Madison Prep will provide young men with a scope and sequence of quality academic courses that prepare them to win admissions to competitive colleges and universities, succeed academically, and graduate with marketable skills and intelligence. A recent study of the IB curriculum by EPIC found that IB Diploma graduates are well prepared to succeed in college. The study evaluated the alignment of the *IB Diploma Programme* standards with the *Knowledge and Skills for University Success (KSUS)* college-

ready standards. IB standards were found to be “highly aligned” with KSUS in all subjects. Data on university graduation rates of IB Diploma graduates show that more than 80% graduate from college within six years.³²

What the founders of Madison Prep find most intriguing about the KSUS study is the alignment between IB and Madison Prep’s mission, educational philosophy, objectives and strategies. Researchers found that “Students that complete the [Diploma] Programme have a strong foundation not only in academic skills but also in areas such as critical thinking, problem-solving, research, writing, and communication, [which] are so vital to success in college and the 21st century [workforce].”

This is consistent with what schools say about IB. Oconomowoc High School in Oconomowoc, Wisconsin reports that, “Students who enroll in the IB Diploma Programme or individual IB courses for Certificates are extremely well prepared for university studies. Colleges and universities throughout the world regard IB students as very strong admission candidates and generally award significant college credit for successful IB work completed in high school.”³³ At Rufus King High School in Milwaukee, students have reported receiving as many as 30 to 40 college credits for IB Courses and exams they completed, although receiving college credit for IB (or Advancement Placement-AP) courses varies widely among colleges and universities.³⁴

4. Harkness Teaching



Madison is determined to bring the right mixture of content, context, exploration, challenge and fun to the learning experience for young men and women. The presence of theater-style classroom seating with 30-minute lectures from the front of the classroom while students are hiding or sleeping in the back of the class will become a relic of the past for Madison Prep students. Virtually all of Madison Prep’s classes will take place around the *Harkness Table*, a large oval table that sits just close enough to the chalkboard for the board to be a resource for discussion, rather than a scribble pad for massively boring lectures about something only the committed few find valuable or enlightening.

Harkness Teaching is a discussion-based, seminar style instructional method that takes place around oval tables in every classroom. Harkness Teaching engages all learners in disciplined inquiry, investigation, exploration, practice, and assessment of key concepts, ideas, knowledge and skills being taught. In a Harkness classroom, the teacher is a facilitator who teaches, guides, and participates in the learning process while seated at the table with students. Students are challenged daily to be intellectually open and inquisitive. They are challenged to combine reason with evidence to support their thoughts and opinions and to deeply and thoroughly analyze problems, context, and situations to broaden their understanding. Students are also required to interpret, problem solve, and be precise and accurate with their decisions and assessments. These skills are the pretext of a college-ready student; of a person who has learned how to learn and think, and a person who is set-up to succeed.³⁵

Harkness Teaching grew out of the suggestion of Edward Harkness, a wealthy benefactor to Philip’s Exeter Academy in Exeter, New Hampshire in the 1930s, who desired to see that his generous gift of \$5.5M would improve teaching and learning at the school and engage all learners, not just build new buildings and increase the size of the school. Harkness, who himself struggled to keep up academically as a child and described himself as an average learner, wanted to create classrooms where teachers would engage the slowest, most disinterested and undisciplined learners while giving more able and engaged students the opportunity to dig deeper into subject matter and grow in their interest and intellect.

The best example of why Madison Prep has selected this teaching method as its primary form of instruction is best described by Mr. Harkness himself. In 1932, while discussing his gift with Exeter’s Headmaster and Board Chair, Harkness described what he hoped to achieve with his contribution:

You are thinking of improving an existing institution by building on what you have got now. I am thinking of something much more radical than that. . . . I want to see somebody try teaching - not by recitations in a formal recitation room where the teacher is on a platform raised above the pupils and there is a class of twenty or more boys who recite lessons. That is what I am trying to get rid of. I think the bright boys get along all right by that method, but I am thinking of a boy who isn't a bright boy – not necessarily a dull boy, but diffident, and not being equal to the bright boys doesn't like to speak up in class and admit his difficulties, so doesn't get much out of the class, and has nobody to sit down with him and explain things carefully and patiently. . . . What I have in mind is teaching boys in sections of about eight in a section, not in a formal recitation room, where there would be . . . a raised platform with an instructor behind the desk, but where eight boys could sit around a table with a teacher who would talk with them and instruct them by a sort of tutorial or conference-method, where the average, or below-average boy would feel encouraged to speak up, present his difficulties, and the teacher would know. . . what his difficulties were. This would be a real revolution in methods. . . .³⁶

Harkness Teaching supports the goals and tenets of the IB curriculum and of Madison Prep – developing students know how to think, learn how to learn, can think critically, and are engaged in the discourse and learning in every class.

To be effective in utilizing the Harkness method at Madison Prep, teachers will have to be thoughtful, passionate, knowledgeable, and prepared to lead learning and inspire students every day. Harkness Teaching also supports Madison Prep's core values, leadership dimensions and the vision it has for its students. It promotes academic achievement and personal excellence, supports deep inquiry and learning through collaboration and teamwork, inspires innovation, requires problem solving, and facilitates a global understanding of differing points of view.

5. Data-Drive Instruction

Effective schools use data to guide teaching, learning and school-based support services. Madison Prep educators will use a combination of summative, interim and formative assessments to analyze student learning and results, inform students (and parents) of their needs and progress, differentiate the curriculum and create interventions/accelerated learning opportunities, acknowledge and reward student progress, and self-evaluate the effectiveness of the curriculum, their lesson plans and their instructional practices and strategies. Administrators will use student data to review student progress and teacher effectiveness and provide coaching and feedback; to define school-wide educational strategies, policies and best practices; to ensure teachers are appropriately tailoring instruction meet the needs of diverse learners; to understand the non-academic needs, interests and performance of the school community; to communicate school results to the community; and to acknowledge and reward success.

At Madison Prep, all assessments will be aligned with the school's curriculum, as well as the IB and Wisconsin/Common Core state academic standards to ensure students are receiving appropriate instruction and being evaluate accordingly. Teachers will work together to ensure daily lessons and classroom assessments are tied to the academic standards and performance objectives and that students are aware of the knowledge and skills they are learning and developing each day.

Madison Prep scholars will know where they are academically from the first day of school and will work with their teachers to achieve satisfactory progress in all areas of the school curriculum and co-curricular programs and activities. They will also know what they are supposed to know and be able to do as teachers will share the objective(s) of every lesson with them along with the overall goals for learning in each subject being taught.

After Madison Prep is authorized and the Principal is selected, appropriate data management and personnel evaluation systems will be selected for monitoring the progress, performance and professional development of students and staff.

6. Extended School Day and Year

Madison Prep Scholars will attend school for both an extended school day and extended school year. The school day will run from 8:00am to 5:00pm and students will attend school for three semesters. The school year will be divided into an orientation period and three school semesters.

Orientation will begin on Monday, August 20, 2012 and the first official day of school will begin Tuesday, September 4, 2012. New students will attend 210 days of school during their first year, due to the two-week orientation, and 200 days every year thereafter. The first semester will last from September 4, 2012 through Friday, January 18, 2013. The second semester will last from January 12, 2013 through June 14, 2013. The third semester will begin on Monday, July 1, 2013 and conclude Tuesday, July 30, 2013.

All Madison Prep students will be required to attend a two-week orientation prior to starting their first regular school year at Madison Prep (2012-13). Orientation will include testing and placement (though most students will have completed this in May of the previous school year), introduction to the IB curriculum or Prep Year, Destination Planning, team building with their peers, relationship building Madison Prep faculty and staff, field trips and fun activities. The ultimate objective is to help students (and faculty/staff) adopt a set of habits, relationships, mindset and a personalized achievement plan that are consistent with the culture, goals and objectives of Madison Prep.

Students will be able to arrive at school as early as 7:30am each day for breakfast. The official school day will start at 8am. Instruction will take place from 8am until 4:30pm with the official school day ending at 4:30pm. After school sports and activities will take place from 4:30pm until 6:30pm each day, with exception given based on the sport or activity students choose to participate in. Students will be required to participate in at least two sports (as part of the school's health and wellness program), two non-sport activities (clubs, student government, etc.) and the school's year-round fitness program each year.

The third semester will be a continuation of classroom instruction, with a greater emphasis placed on academic acceleration and remediation. It will also include opportunities for subject-matter and career exploration, travel, and a continuation of fitness training.

These extra instructional hours and days will ensure that Madison Prep Scholars are able to master the curriculum from year to year, as well as meet the rigorous student academic performance objectives of the school and personalized health and wellness goals.

Madison Prep will provide breakfast and lunch to students daily, with healthy snacks during the mid-morning and afternoons and fitness and athletic activities.

7. Mentoring & Community Support

Evaluations of mentoring programs indicate that they have a small but significant positive effect on youth development. On average, adolescents who have been mentored are less likely to have problems in school and at home, less likely to use drugs and alcohol and less likely to get into trouble with the law.³⁷ While the impact of mentoring varies as a function of characteristics of the mentor, the young person and their relationship, in general, mentoring tends to be more successful when a mentor maintains a steady presence in a young person's life or an extended period of time, has frequent contact with them and involves them in a wide range of recreational, social and practical activities.³⁸

Madison Prep will invest in three forms of school-based mentoring in support of its students' academic and personal growth and development: group mentoring, one-on-one mentoring and peer mentoring. Each is essential to the success of young men and women, particularly young people without positive, supportive or engaging parents at home or in their community. It is very likely that Madison Prep will serve students with varying degrees of parental and/or positive adult supporters in their lives.

“The tragic plight of African-American males in regard to low academic performance, high school graduation, and college enrollment together with the increased numbers of juvenile

detainees, prison incarceration, and gang involvement requires a strategic response. African-American males mentoring other African-American males is one of the critical strategies that is required. In fact, it may be the most important strategy in ensuring the successful development and maturation of young African-American males into a generation of men who will be loving fathers to their children, faithful husbands to their wives, and leaders for their community.” ~ Mychal Wynn, Author of “Empowering African-American Males: A Guide to Increasing Black Male Achievement”

Madison Prep will utilize mentoring as a major part of its educational strategy and will seek the involvement of as many male mentors as possible. It will use all three forms of mentoring as using a single form provides inconsistent or limited options for adult interaction, coaching and support.³⁹ In review of the literature on mentoring available through groups like MENTOR, the national leader on youth mentoring in the U.S., utilizing different mentoring strategies will likely yield a greater positive impact on students and those doing the mentoring than might otherwise be realized if just one strategy was selected.⁴⁰

Group Mentoring

Group mentoring is when one mentor engages a small group of individuals in discussion to impart wisdom and experience on the group, to listen to their ideas and issues, and to help them problem-solve, inform their thinking, or build connections. Group mentoring has been found to be an effective tool for maximizing the benefit of mentor’s time, particularly in the case of Black, Latino and Southeast Asian men and women in professional careers who are highly sought after by schools to engage students but are rarely available in large enough supply to meet the extraordinary need of young men and women. At Madison Prep, group mentoring will occur between faculty, staff and students, and between volunteers and students as a core practice.

Group mentors will be resources for students, ensuring to the best of their ability that students’ needs are met at school and that mentees are getting along socially and academically. Each Madison Prep faculty member and staff leader will be required to serve as school-based mentors for groups of 20 boys and/or girls. This responsibility will be outlined in the position description of every Madison Prep employee.

Athletic coaches will also serve as group mentors. They will reinforce Madison Prep’s core values and leadership dimensions during athletic training and competition, and will provide students with sound personal and professional coaching, guidance and high expectations for teamwork, sportsmanship and personal conduct.

One-on-One Mentoring

Madison Prep staff will conduct one-on-one Mentor Statuses with each of the 20 students in their cohort at least once per quarter. Staff will hold a formal Mentor Status with each student at least once per month where they will talk through their mentees’ future goals and interests, and review their progress towards fulfilling their academic and non-academic goals. These statuses are designed to help strengthen the connection between Madison Prep students, school, and a caring adult, and to ensure students are getting good advice and counsel as they pursue educational and personal success.

Mentor Statuses will also be used in the event that a young person begins to have performance problems. In these cases, statuses will happen immediately and be followed-up on more frequently to ensure plans and resource persons are put in place to help the student succeed. One-on-One mentor statuses will last approximately 15 minutes. Teachers and students will be given time during the day each week for these statuses to occur.

Peer Mentoring

Each new student will be assigned a veteran student to help them acclimate to the school community and address school related questions they might have. In future years, after the school adds high school grades, mentors will be upperclassmen and women (8th grade for middle school and 11th – 12th grade for high school). Peer mentors will be assigned at the beginning of school year and as new students transfer to the school. This program will be implemented in the 3rd trimester of year one, in preparation for newly arriving students in year two.

Community Support

Madison Prep will seek to partner with civic groups, professional societies and professional associations, affinity groups and agencies such as 100 Black Men of Madison; fraternities and sororities; Rotary, Kiwanis and Optimists Clubs; language, cultural and literary societies; local and national colleges and universities; business and service organizations; and many others interests in lending support and engaging with its students through mentoring, event and activities they or the school may host or sponsor.

Resources permitting, Madison Prep will employ through private funds, two people who will carry the title, “Community Builders.” These team members’ primary responsibility will be to develop a network of support for Madison Prep Scholars in their home communities, identifying safe-zones, supporters and advocates for Madison Prep students in communities where they reside. They will also establish relationships with key influencers in these communities and know what’s going on with students in their home neighborhoods.

Community Builders will model the school’s core values and leadership dimensions in public, and will serve as a source of inspiration, support, and partnership in the communities that they serve. *Note: This position will not be listed as a budget priority; Madison Prep will seek financial support through Americorps and other sources to support these positions after the charter school application is approved.*

8. Prep Year

Madison Prep is 100% committed to ensuring none of its students are passed from grade to grade without having the appropriate skills to succeed academically. As a result, students who enter Madison Prep significantly behind in reading and math will participate in a “Prep Year.” This will be shared with their parents prior to the beginning of the school year.

During Prep Year, Madison Prep faculty will hone in on areas where scholars are struggling academically, develop an individualized learning plan for these students that combines appropriate classroom instruction with one-on-one and small group instruction. Faculty will provide consistent challenge, encouragement and support to ensure students are brought up-to-grade level as quickly as possible.

Here’s an example of how Prep Year will work. A student completes Madison Prep’s pre-assessment in reading and is found to be reading two grade levels behind. Instead of placing this student in a heterogeneous classroom with other students who are reading on grade level or higher, and potentially placing the student at risk of losing confidence and falling further behind, Madison Prep will provide one year of intensive reading instruction to raise the student’s skills to grade level. They will receive a combination of large and small group instruction, and one-on-one tutoring. The same will apply to students who are significantly behind in math.

Students who complete Prep Year during their first year at Madison Prep will either repeat that same grade level or move forward with their classmates to the next grade level depending on how quickly their skills develop. No student will complete Prep Year more than once.

Preps will continue to be exposed to regular curriculum during this year, ensuring that while they are building basic skills, they are also engaging in critical thinking. Students completing Prep Year will also have the full support of their peers who are not.

Prep Year students will be designated by grade level for local and state compliance purposes only. For example, if they have completed 5th grade and are enrolling in Madison Prep for 6th grade, they will be listed as 6th graders but will repeat 6th grade. The same applies to other grade levels where students enter Madison Prep.

School staff will routinely evaluate students’ academic progress using a combination of formative and interim assessments that are aligned with IB and State of Wisconsin Academic Standards. Madison Prep’s Principal and staff will select appropriate books, materials and tools to use with Prep Year students.

Operational Strategies

To bolster Madison Prep’s eight educational strategies and drive success among students and faculty, the school will be anchored by seven core operational strategies as well:

1. Effective Leadership & Teaching
2. Adequate Staffing
3. Empowered Parents
4. Culture of Accountability
5. Diversity Hiring
6. Appropriate Facilities/Location
7. Sufficient Funding

1. Effective Leadership & Teaching

Fill in.

2. Adequate Staffing

The targeted student-to-teacher ratio is 20:1. The Harkness Instructional method works best when engaging a smaller group of students. It provides for more meaningful and engaging dialogue and enables the teacher to get all students involved in the learning process. Madison Prep will also staff slightly heavier in its first year than charter schools generally do to ensure proper implementation and execution of the IB Programme, to adequately initiate and support the school’s commitment to family and community engagement and to provide adequate academic and social support to its young men.

Madison Prep teachers and staff will work 9 hours per day (7:30am – 5:00pm) – excluding their 30 minute lunch break – to accommodate the school’s longer school day (8:00am – 4:30pm). Teachers will also work approximately 206 days per year, including professional development days. Adequate preparation and meeting time will also be granted to teaching staff. Madison Prep teachers and staff will be compensated with a competitive salary and benefits package.

Staff positions will be added in the years following the opening of the school, as necessary, to progressively accommodate the growing academic and administrative needs of an increasing student population. Madison Prep’s staffing plan is designed to ensure the school meets its obligation and commitment to produce high levels of student achievement and success, to ensure the school stays in sound financial health and maintain compliance with local, state, and federal policies, laws and regulations, and that its students, staff, faculty, and parents are adequately supported in their respective roles. The following position summaries cover positions in the first year of operation.

3. Appropriate Facilities/Location

The location for Madison Prep has not yet been determined. However, Madison Prep will be centrally located – in or near the downtown area – enabling the school’s leadership to recruit young men from across the city, maximize its enrollment, and take full advantage of Madison’s rich professional environment and diverse learning opportunities. Madison Prep founders are also cognizant of the transportation challenges that Madison Prep families will face. Given that, Madison Prep will seek both a short term and long term facility that will be accessible to the most number of students possible, either by proximity to their homes or to a major bus route.

4. Sufficient Funding

Seed funding for the establishment of Madison Prep will come from public and private sources, including planning and implementation grants from charter school investment funds, charitable foundations, government agencies, and individuals.

Prospective Funding Sources for Start-up and Implementation of Madison Prep

| Source | Start-up and Implementation Funding | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Planning Year | Planning & Implementation Year | 2012-2013 Year 1 | 2013-2014 Year 2 |
| WI DPI Planning Grant | \$0 | \$225,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| WI DPI Implementation Grant | \$0 | \$0 | \$225,000 | \$225,000 |
| Private Grants & Donations | \$100,000 | \$550,000 | \$500,000 | \$500,000 |
| Other | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Total | \$100,000 | \$775,000 | \$725,000 | \$725,000 |

Planning & Implementation Years (Fall 2010 – Summer 2012)

ULGM will seek at least \$875,000 in individual, corporate, foundation, and government contributions and grants to support the planning and implementation of Madison Prep. Funds will be used to retain a school development director and consultants, secure additional school development expertise and support, facilitate curriculum development and school planning, secure a suitable school facility and conduct a search for and hire Principals for both the boys and girls schools and other key positions by the spring of 2012. Planning funds will also be used to research best practices, purchase materials and information needed to develop our final proposal for submission to the Madison Metropolitan School District Board of Education, retain appropriate legal support and develop a website.

ULGM would like to hire each Principal as soon as Madison Prep’s charter is approved by the Board of Education. ULGM and Madison Prep’s Board of Directors have enlisted the support of QTI Group and Restaino Bunbury & Associates to assist with the principal search and potential relocation needs.

Madison Prep’s Board of Directors will launch the hiring process for each principal in December 2011 with the hope of concluding the search by March 2012. While principals’ selected may not be available to start until the summer of 2012, hiring these positions early will ensure that each principal he is deeply engaged in the implementation of the school, including hiring staff, recruiting students, organizing and completing training, and forming relationships with founding members, the Board, partners, and members of the greater Madison community. It will also give principals who may be currently leading schools the ability to maintain good rapport with their current employers by giving them enough advanced notice before leaving.

Implementation Years (2012-14)

Madison Prep will hire its key personnel well before the school opens. Key personnel will work out of temporary office space until the school’s facility is ready to be occupied.

The Principal will be hired by March 31, 2012 and begin working by no later than July 1, 2012. The school will also bring on its Director of Teaching & Learning, Director of Family & Community Partnerships, and Business Manager by June 1, 2012 to participate in student recruitment, complete training, and assist with school set-up. The Urban League will assist the Principal of conducting searches and hiring their inaugural team prior to this person formally assuming the leadership role full-time.

Core Values

Every aspect of Madison Prep’s culture will be grounded in our mission: preparing all students for success at a four-year college or university by instilling in them excellence, pride, leadership, and service. The schools’ mission, philosophy, educational strategies and its following core values will define the school’s culture and shape the attitudes and behaviors of all members of the school community.

1. Excellence
2. Pride
3. Leadership
4. Service

Excellence

Students, staff, and faculty at Madison Prep will establish development plans for themselves, their classrooms, and departments. These plans will emphasize achieving personal and professional performance goals and benchmarks, and will place a high premium on doing things right the first time, learning from mistakes, mastering knowledge, skills, and concepts, and maintaining a consistent commitment to improvement.

Pride

Students, staff, and faculty at Madison Prep will strive to take pride in their work, relationships, and their school community at all times. That will mean producing work that one take pride in at all times, even if there is still learning to be done. The sense of pride that will be ever-present at Madison Prep will be the underlying value that reminds all in the community to treat each other – and oneself – with dignity.

Leadership

Madison Prep staff and faculty will be leaders in their own right, working every day to produce the leaders of the future. Leadership skills will be explicitly taught at Madison Prep and modeled by school staff at all times. Students who show an attitude for leadership will be called upon to coach their peers in the skills and attitudes common to leaders.

Service

Madison Prep students and staff will be judged by how supportive they are of one another and by how engaged they are in serving others outside of school. Faculty, staff, students, and Madison Prep’s Board of Directors will engage in service projects throughout the Greater Madison area, as well as nationally and internationally – resources permitting. Service to their families will also be encouraged, recognized, and supported. Madison Prep students will learn that service is not a hobby, it is a way of life.

These Core values will serve as the foundation for quarterly and annual student performance evaluations, semi-annual and annual performance evaluations of teachers, school leaders, and staff, and the annual review of Madison Prep’s Board Members and President.

Leadership Dimensions

Developing effective leaders and practicing effective leadership at Madison Prep is central to the school’s core values and expectations. To ensure our students develop and practice the attitudes, behaviors, interpersonal skills, critical thinking ability, strategic mindset, flexibility, resilience and habits of effective leadership in their personal and professional lives, Madison Prep has adopted a set of leadership dimensions that will serve as a guide, teaching tool and evaluation rubric for learning and modeling effective leadership at school and in the community.

Everyone at Madison Prep – administrators, teachers, coaches, staff and students – will be evaluated using the same rubric, which highlight four dimensions of leadership: Personal Leadership, Team Leadership, Thought Leadership and Results Leadership. The following dimensions are adapted from other leadership development

models to fit the culture, needs and expectations of Madison Prep. They will continue to be refined by the school's Board, leadership, faculty, staff and students after Madison Prep opens.

Personal Leadership

- **Resilient and Adaptable:** Reacts to change, ambiguity and uncertainty with confidence and openness; seeks new experiences to develop his/her capabilities; solicits and acts positively on feedback; learns from experiences.
- **Demonstrates Accountability:** Accepts responsibility for one's own performance and actions; follows through on commitments; treats others fairly and consistently and protects confidential information; acts with integrity.
- **Demonstrates Courage:** Exhibits self-confidence and asserts him/herself appropriately to advocate a point of view; willing to voice an unpopular opinion; confronts personal challenges and fears; asks for help when needed; addresses conflict proactively; gives direct, constructive feedback; willing to take on challenging assignments.

Team Leadership

- **Collaborates:** Works effectively with others to achieve personal and group goals; gets buy-in of stakeholders by developing and maintaining strong relationships with peers, leadership, and other partners; finds ways to include the opinions and ideas of others in a project; creates an inclusive culture where diversity is respected and valued.
- **Relates Well to Others:** Is inclusive and respectful; works well with others regardless of their race, gender, socioeconomic status, or other personal characteristics; deals with disagreements or different points of view in a constructive, successful manner; maintains positive relationships even under difficult circumstances; respects authority.
- **Communicates Effectively:** Listens attentively and with empathy to concerns expressed by others; tailors message to the audience; keeps team up-to-date with information; speaks and writes clearly and concisely; thinks before commenting; encourages others to express their views, even unpopular ones; doesn't lose composure when frustrated.
- **Manages Talent:** Gives clear, motivating, and constructive feedback to team and peers; assigns team members and peers to roles that maximize their strengths and minimize their weaknesses; willingly shares expertise and experience with others; maintains a laser focus on achievement.
- **Engages and Inspires Others:** Conveys trust in peers, students, and teachers to do well in their jobs; creates a feeling of energy, excitement, and personal investment; inspires others to excel; rewards and recognizes great performance.

Thought Leadership

- **Solves Problems:** Seeks out and considers appropriate data, ideas and experience to make decisions and solve problems; acts intuitively; looks beyond the obvious for underlying patterns; challenges assumptions; asks questions and analyzes all available sources of information.
- **Strategizes:** Thinks critically; anticipates long-term challenges and trends; understands implications of decisions; sets goals and puts plans in place to achieve them; translates ideas and concepts into practical applications; knows which people on the team or in the school need to be informed, what they need to know, and when to tell them.
- **Innovates:** Generates new ideas that add value; nurtures fresh approaches and appropriate risk taking; seeks alternative points of view; approaches problems with curiosity and generates creative solutions; seeks fresh perspectives.

Results Leadership

- **Manages Execution:** Organizes, coordinates, and manages people, time, and resources to achieve key goals and objectives; prioritizes goals and objectives, considers strategy and monitors progress; works quickly to get things done; multi-tasks.
- **Drives Results:** Fosters a sense of urgency and commitment to achieve goals; sets clear goals and gives clear direction; takes initiative to proactively address critical issues; remains focused on end results and communicates need for change.
- **Maximizes Productivity:** Works with timelines and completes projects and tasks on time and on budget; ensures that defined standards, benchmarks, processes, and best practices are adopted & updated; drives continuous improvements.

About Charter Schools

Charter schools are public schools. In 2009, there were 5,043 charter schools in the United States compared to 33,740 private schools and 98,916 traditional public schools. Nationally, charter schools enrolled 1,536,079 students in 2009. According to the Wisconsin Charter Schools Association, there are more than 220 charter schools in Wisconsin serving more than 37,432 students.

There are presently two charter schools in Madison: Nuestro Mundo Community School, a dual language immersion elementary school on Madison's East side that was founded in 2004, and James C. Wright Middle School on Madison's South side, founded in 1996 (originally as Madison Middle School 2000).

Until recently, other school districts in Wisconsin have been more open to charter schools. Appleton (14), Janesville (5), Kenosha (6), LaCrosse (4) and Milwaukee (66), Oshkosh (6), Sheboygan (7), Sparta (4), Stevens Point (7), and Waukesha (6) have authorized a significant number of public charter schools, particularly considering the size of their total school district enrollments

Charter School Authorizer: Madison Metropolitan School District

Wisconsin's charter school law was enacted in 1993 as part of the state's 1993-95 budget (1993 Act 16). With the exception of the cities of Milwaukee and Racine, the law limits the approval to authorize such schools to state recognized Boards of Education of school districts and Cooperative Education Service Agencies (CESAs). The Madison Metropolitan School District's Board of Education is presently the only entity empowered to authorize charter schools within its school boundaries.

The Urban League of Greater Madison is seeking approval by Madison Metropolitan School District Board of Education to establish two charter schools: **Madison Preparatory Academy for Young Men** and **Madison Preparatory Academy for Young Women**. Both schools will draw its students from across the school district, with an emphasis on the Cherokee, Toki and Wright Middle School attendance areas. Only students who reside in the boundaries of MMSD at the time they apply can enroll in the school. They must maintain their MMSD residency in order to remain a student at the school.

MMSD has a Charter School Policy, which provides general guidance to individuals and organizations seeking to establish charter schools in the District. However, MMSD does not have a formal technical assistance program or infrastructure to guide and assist prospective charter school developers through the charter school development process. Still, the Urban League of Greater Madison has worked closely with MMSD's School District Administration on the budget and legal issues pertaining to Madison Prep.

Madison Prep Application Timeline

The Urban League of Greater Madison submitted its "initial proposal" to MMSD's Board of Education in December 2010 to establish Madison Prep. The organization subsequently attended several public meetings with

the BOE to discuss the proposal. Following these meetings, on March 28, 2011, the BOE voted 6 to 1 in favor of approving the League's charter school planning grant application for Madison Prep. The proposal was then submitted to the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction in April 2011 and approved in September 2011.

MMSD's Board of Education then held a special meeting to address its concerns about Title IV and its concerns about Madison Prep's single-sex education focus. This was followed by a public hearing on Madison Prep on October 3, 2011. More than 200 people attended, with more than 2/3 of the speakers and attendees registering support for Madison Prep.

The next steps for Madison Prep are the completion and submission of the charter school contract and final education plan for Madison Prep to the Board of Education. The BOE will subsequently vote on the approval of Madison Prep; a vote that is tentatively scheduled for November 28, 2011.

Madison Preparatory Academy's Competitive Advantage

The competitive strength of traditional public and charter secondary schools in Madison remains limited to a handful of schools that have managed to produce high rates of student achievement. Yet, student achievement at these public schools has largely been driven by (a) recruitment policies and rigorous admissions criteria that enable schools to minimize enrollment to high achieving students or (b) geography – serving students residing in neighborhoods with low rates of poverty. Only a handful of traditional public or charter schools across the city are producing high rates of student achievement among low-income students. Furthermore, the prevalence of nonpublic schools in the city, while attractive to many parents, generally is restricted to students whose parents are willing and able to pay tuitions that are out of reach of most families that are served by madison's public schools.

The immediate need for a solution to the high rates of underachievement and low graduation rates of young men of color in Madison, and the more importantly the need for schools that serve all boys well and prepares them for college, calls for the establishment of an all-male public secondary school that is focused on preparing boys of color for academic and personal success in school and beyond.

Madison Prep's competitive advantage will be defined by five key performance drivers:

6. An academically successful, engaged, and happy all-male student body
7. A rigorous college preparatory and culture-building curriculum delivered by a significant number of highly qualified male teachers of color that prepares young men for leadership, college success, and 21st century careers
8. High quality instruction tailored to the learning styles and educational interests of boys
9. Mentoring, with a strong connection to men of color and diverse men and women of influence
10. Beneficial partnerships with community resources, colleges, parents, and extended learning providers

Madison Prep will also overcome the impact that high rates of poverty have on student achievement by rooting in young men a set of core values and leadership dimensions that enable them to see beyond and strive through challenging circumstances. Additionally, Madison Prep will require that parents of students participate annually in the school's five-week *Destination Planning* workshops, which are designed to develop parents into knowledgeable and effective college preparatory coaches for their children [see Appendix].

Furthermore, Madison Prep will be the only all-male public school option serving young men in middle and high school when it opens in 2011. The school will also be the only IB school in the city offering the full continuum of the IB Programme at the secondary level. Young men enrolled in Madison Prep in 6th grade will begin their education in the IB Middle Years Programme and continue in the curriculum until they move into the rigorous two-year Diploma Programme beginning in 11th grade, thereby increasing their likeliness of success. The District of Columbia Public Schools does not presently offer the IB Programme in grades 9 or 10.

Madison Prep will also begin establishing partnerships with competitive colleges and universities as soon as the school is authorized by the MMSD Board of Education. Presently, too many DC students are attending colleges and universities that produce low numbers of graduates. Madison Prep's leadership will form partnerships with top college and universities to ensure it knows what students need to do to gain access to these schools, and ensure its young men are prepared to access and succeed in highly competitive colleges and universities upon graduation from high school. Madison Prep will also work with local colleges and businesses to ensure that its young men are able to engage in a college educational environment and secure work experience while attending Madison Prep.

Facilities Plan

Madison Prep is seeking to lease a 48,000 square foot facility to temporarily house the school during its first three years, 2012 – 2015. Projected facilities costs are \$100/square foot per student during the first two years and \$125/square foot per student in years 3 – 5. The school expects to spend approximately 11% of its total per-pupil expenditure on its facility in the first year and 12% in year five (depending on fluctuations in the commercial real estate market). Madison Prep's Board will speak with city leadership, real estate owners, and philanthropists to identify (quality and cost-effective) donated or reduced-price property to lease with a lease-to-purchase option.

Madison Prep plans to stay in its initial facility for a minimum of three years. In year four, Madison Prep intends to move one or both of its schools into one or more permanent facilities that can appropriately handle the school's growth to 820 students. Ideally, Madison Prep would have two separate school buildings on a common campus. One building would serve girls; the other, boys. There would also be another facility attaching both schools that would have multipurpose gymnasium/performing arts stage, cafeteria, computer labs, art rooms, music room, etc. Madison Prep will reach its maximum enrollment in 2018-19, when it adds its first 12th grade class.

In its first year of operation (2012-13), Madison Prep has budgeted \$9/square foot per student and projects to spend approximately \$18,900 per month to lease a facility. In its fifth year, Madison Prep projects to spend as much \$61,500 per month on lease or mortgage payments. Annual facilities savings will be used to secure a long-term facility for the school, and upgrades to the temporary facility, as needed.

Madison Prep is presently investigating facilities for lease on the near-West and South Madison communities. It's Board expects to secure a facility by December 2012 and complete necessary renovations to have the school ready to open in August 2012. The preferred short-term and long-term locations of the school are South Park Street between the UW-Madison Campus and the West Beltline Highway, East Washington Avenue from the State Capitol to South First Street, and the Near-West side from South Park/Regent Streets to Midvale Boulevard. A presence near the University of Wisconsin Campus would also be welcomed.

Madison Prep's Facilities Committee includes: Dennis Haefer, Committee Chair, Vice President of Commercial Banking, Johnson Bank; Kaleem Caire, President & CEO, Urban League of Greater Madison; Paul Cuta, Managing Partners-Madison Office, Engberg Anderson Design Partnership; Laura DeRoche-Perez, Director of School Development, Urban League of Greater Madison; Peter Garson, Attorney/Partner, Von Briesen & Roper SC; Mike Herl, Vice President of Brokerage, Inland Companies; Tami Holmquist, Business Manager, Edgewood High School; Darren Noak, President of Commercial Construction, Tri-North Builders; Richard Scott, Retired Educator, Madison Metropolitan School District; Chris Zak, Wisconsin Sales Director, First American Title; and Rod Zubella, President, Vierbicher Associates, Inc.

Facilities Financing Options

The State of Wisconsin does not have a specific facilities financing fund for charter schools and does not participate in the federally funded Credit Enhancement for Charter School Facilities or State Charter School Facilities Incentive Grant Programs. These programs provide facilities grants to public charter schools to improve their credit in order to obtain private sector capital to buy, construct, renovate or lease academic facilities. Instead, Wisconsin charter schools use a combination of private fundraising, bank financing and the per pupil local and state aid they receive to secure, develop and maintain educational facilities.

In the absence of specific local, state and federal facilities funding for charter schools, Madison Prep will secure, renovate and lease a temporary facility using a combination of private fundraising and the per pupil investment it will receive from its authorizer, the Madison Metropolitan School District Board of Education.

Madison Prep projects to spend the following amounts per pupil on its facility in years 1 – 5:

| Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| \$2,175 | \$2,060 | \$1,387 | \$1,751 | \$1,415 |

To address its long-term facility needs, Madison Prep will seek additional financial assistance through traditional bank financing, a significant private fundraising campaign, tax-exempt bonds and excess general operating revenue. It will use its bank savings, low-risk investment strategies and on-time bill payments to establish a solid credit rating, and will seek credit enhancement assistance through offering entities listed later in this section.

Besides traditional banks, there are several organizations that provide facilities financing and related technical assistance for charter schools in Wisconsin. They assist charters with securing tax exempt bonds, New Market Tax Credits, Qualified School Construction Bonds (QSCBs), Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZABs), and loans and guarantees from lenders. They also invest in charter schools in different stages of their development and provide varying levels of auxiliary services and technical assistance. Some of the financing options are:

New Market Tax Credits (NMTC). Congress created the New Markets Tax Credit Program in 2000 to stimulate private investment and economic growth in low-income communities. A federal tax credit of 39% is provided over seven years for Qualified Equity Investments (QEIs) made through designated Community Development Entities (CDEs). Substantially all of the QEI must in turn be used by CDEs to make loans to or investments in businesses and projects in low-income communities. In June 2006, the NMTC Program broadened its scope by allowing CDEs to invest in businesses located outside of low-income areas provided the businesses are owned by, hire significant numbers of, or predominately serve low-income persons. In addition, the program serves persons who have suffered as a result of Hurricane Katrina.

NMTCs may be utilized in a wide range of qualified business activities, from small business lending to financial counseling to real estate development. Eligible real estate development projects encompass community facilities, including those for charter schools. With NMTC financing, CDEs can make equity investments in or, more commonly, loans to charter schools for facilities projects in qualifying low-income census tracts. Benefits can include reduced interest rates, seven-year terms, longer amortization periods or no principal amortization, and debt cancellation. To date, \$26 billion of tax credit allocation authority has been awarded in seven rounds through a competitive process administered by the CDFI Fund. According to the CDFI Fund, these allocations have resulted in investments in distressed communities totaling \$12 billion through 2008.

A number of NMTC allocatees have included charter schools specifically or community facilities generally as one of the proposed uses of their tax credits. By 2009, 40 organizations had received 119 NMTC awards totaling \$573M.⁴¹

Qualified School Construction Bonds (QSCB). These bonds support the construction, rehabilitation or repair of public school facilities, the acquisition of land on which such facilities will be constructed and furniture and equipment for the facilities. Projects financed with QSCBs must comply with federal wage rate requirements and labor standards. State and local governments may issue up to \$22 billion of QSCBs, including \$11 billion allocated in 2009 and another \$11 billion in 2010.

QSCBs are tax credit bonds for which the federal government provides a tax credit in lieu of interest payable on the bonds, lowering interest expenses for the borrower. The bondholder receives all or a portion of its return on investment as a federal tax credit against its federal tax liability. The maximum maturity and the rate of the federal

tax credit is set daily by the Treasury Department, but is fixed for the life of the bonds at issuance. The federal government provides eligible school districts with a reimbursement, up to 100 percent, of interest costs paid by the district on qualified school construction bonds. The result may be a savings of up to 40 percent of the cost of construction, renovation, and improvement projects.

To date, approximately \$2.7 billion in QSCBs have been issued, virtually all on behalf of traditional district schools. Uncommon Schools' North Star Academy charter school in Newark completed a \$16.5 million QSCB transaction in December 2009, with a supplemental interest rate of 2%. YES Prep Public Schools in Houston combined \$5.5 million in QSCBs with \$16 million in QZABs, with a net interest rate of under 1%. Several other charter school QSCB transactions are in progress in New Jersey, Texas and Washington, D.C.

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) authorized \$11 Billion in 2009 and 2010 in QSCB nationwide. Wisconsin was allocated \$170,707,000 in 2009. Wisconsin has been allocated \$173,392,000 in 2010.

Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZABs). The federal QZAB program provides tax credits to financial institutions holding school district bonds issued to finance eligible projects. These bonds help eligible public schools raise funds to rehabilitate and repair facilities, purchase equipment, develop course materials and train teachers and other school personnel. Through QZABs, school districts can save on interest costs associated with financing school renovations. QZAB proceeds may not be used for new construction or land acquisition. QZABs were capped at \$400 million annually from 1998 to 2008; the Recovery Act increased the cap to \$1.4 billion annually for 2009 and 2010. The federal government allocates the authority to issue QZABs to states based on their proportion of the United States population living below the poverty line, and the Internal Revenue Service publishes state allocations for each year. Individual states determine which portion of their allocations, if any, may be used by charter schools. The federal government covers all of the interest on these bonds, resulting in savings of up to 40 percent of the cost of these renovation and improvement projects.

To be eligible for the QZAB Program, a public school must be located in an Empowerment Zone or Enterprise Community or have a student body in which at least 35% of students are eligible for the federal free and reduced-price lunch program. In addition, the school must develop a partnership with a business or other private entity that makes a contribution to the school worth at least 10% of the principal amount borrowed. Schools are also required to have a comprehensive education plan approved by their local school district and in which students are subject to the same standards and assessments as other students in the district.

Wisconsin was allocated \$6,102,000 of QZAB issuance authority for calendar year 2011.

The following organizations provide technical assistance and financing to Wisconsin charter schools:

Building Hope (Washington, DC) is a nonprofit multi-services partnership firm that supports high quality public charter schools in Washington, DC and other U.S. cities by providing technical and financial assistance for capital projects. They support schools at start-up and through their growth span providing real estate technical assistance (site selection, design, lease/purchase negotiations, constructing affordable loans, and subleasing), facilities financing (lending, guaranteeing/insuring debt from \$250K to \$1M, facilitating financing and issuance of bonds), and back office professional business services (facilities maintenance and repairs, finance and accounting, payroll and employee benefits, and information technology).

Charter School Development Center (Hanover, MD) provides facilities solutions for charter schools nationally through real estate development, financing, and credit enhancement services. Through its *Building Block Fund*, CSDC provides loan guarantees, first-loss debt service reserves, substitute equity and additional collateral for leasehold improvements, acquisition, renovation, and construction loans, as well as lease guarantees. BBF has helped more than 50 charter schools leverage nearly \$150M in financing since 2001.

IFF (Chicago, Milwaukee) is a nonprofit corporation and an award-winning community development financial institution certified by the U.S. Department of the Treasury in 1996. In 2008, IFF received the Wachovia NEXT

Award for Opportunity Finance and Fast Company's Social Capitalist Award for its innovative lending model. Founded in 1988, IFF is a nonprofit community development financial institution (CDFI) committed to strengthening nonprofits in Missouri, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa and Wisconsin through affordable financing, real estate consulting, research, and public policy. IFF opened a Wisconsin office to serve nonprofits throughout the state in 2009. IFF has provided over 35 below-market rate loans in Wisconsin for a total principal of nearly \$19 million. Today, IFF supports child care centers, community development facilities, affordable housing developments, health care clinics, and schools in the state. It is the only one-stop shop in the Midwest offering affordable financing and real estate services at every stage of school development.

IFF provides loans for projects ranging from \$10,000 to \$1.5M for pre-development and start-up costs with terms of up to 15 years. They also provide credit enhancement of bonds and investor pools for projects over \$1.5M, including low tax-exempt interest rate and up to 100% financing and 30-year terms on leased or owned facilities. Schools in certain markets can rely on IFF for help with the full spectrum of their real estate needs, including project feasibility analysis, pre-development, and project management. To date, IFF has supported 80 educational facilities, including 46 charter schools in four states that have leveraged \$202M in facilities financing.

Local Initiatives Support Corporation (New York, NY) established the *Educational Facilities Financing Center (EFFC)* in 2003 to support the development of quality public charter and alternative schools in low-income neighborhoods by providing short-term acquisition and construction loans, with an interest-only period, and permanent financing with a seven-year term and 12-year amortization period. To date, the EFFC has closed \$52 million in loan and guaranty investments in 15 local funds, together with \$1.2 million in companion grants that have helped leverage \$367 million in financing for 66 schools. LISC has also employed \$30 million of its NMTC allocation on behalf of charter schools and served as leveraged lender on other NMTC transactions. In June 2009, LISC received an additional \$8.3M from the U.S. Department of Education to bolster its financing initiatives for charter schools.

NCB Capital Impact (Arlington, VA), a non-profit affiliate of National Cooperative Bank (also a nonprofit), has provided more than \$100M in facilities financing to public charter schools nationally, including schools in Wisconsin. The company offers construction, renovation and leasehold improvement loans, real estate acquisition and term loans, equipment loans, and in an exceptionally few cases, revolving lines of credit. The range of funding provided is between \$1M to \$10M. NCB generally funds schools that are at least three years old and have an enrollment and academic performance history, but they have funded younger schools in some cases. In 2005, NCB Capital Impact used \$6 million of an \$8 million ED grant to establish The Enhancement Fund (TEF), in partnership with a major pension fund. This \$60 million fund is providing capital to charter school facilities projects in Florida, Georgia, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio and Wisconsin. TEF offers loans of up to \$8 million with terms and amortizations of up to 25 years and fixed or variable interest rates. These loans may be used for acquisition, renovation, construction or leasehold improvement projects. The balance of the grant is used to provide credit enhancement to construction, leasehold improvement and NMTC transactions in the same geographic area.

Public Financing Authority (Madison, WI) is a unique governmental entity established under Section 66.0304 of the Wisconsin State Statutes, authorized to issue tax-exempt, taxable, and tax credit conduit bonds for public and private entities throughout all 50 states. PFA is jointly sponsored by the National Association of Counties, National League of Cities, Wisconsin Counties Association and League of Wisconsin Municipalities (the "Sponsors"). PFA's mission is to provide local governments and eligible private entities access to low-cost, tax-exempt and other financing for projects that contribute to social and economic growth and improve the overall quality of life in communities throughout the country. They provide charter schools, which lack statutory authority to directly tax or bond, the ability to finance capital expenditures. By serving as an issuer of conduit debt, PFA enables 501(c)(3) charter schools to finance their long-term capital needs through access to the tax-exempt bond market. Due to its nationwide scope, streamlined issuance policies and ability to aggregate multiple issuances, PFA is able to provide bond financing in a way that is efficient and affordable for 501(c)(3) borrowers.

Raza Development Fund, Inc., a support corporation of the National Council of La Raza (NCLR), was established in 1998 as the community development lending arm for the NCLR. RDF's mission is to invest capital and create financing solutions to increase opportunities for the Latino community and low-income families in the areas of quality educational opportunities, affordable housing and access to quality primary health care. RDF provides predevelopment, leasehold improvement, acquisition, construction and mini-permanent loans to charter schools, along with technical assistance for business, growth and facility planning. In addition, RDF employs its \$14.6 million in ED grant funds to provide guarantees for both leases and loans to charter school landlords and lenders. Since its inception, RDF has approved \$53 million in direct financing for 55 charter schools, CMOs and nonprofit real estate developers to acquire or construct facilities in 18 states, resulting in the creation of 28,200 new student seats. This financing has supported facilities projects with total costs of \$170 million, leveraging additional support and financing from traditional lenders, including Bank of America, Wells Fargo Bank, Citibank, JPMorgan Chase Bank, Prudential Social Investments and State Farm Insurance Company. To date, RDF has provided capital to 200 organizations, funding loans totaling \$139 million. This financing has leveraged \$800 million in private capital for projects serving low-income families and individuals.

Wisconsin Health and Educational Facilities Authority (WHEFA) was created by the Legislature in 1973 (Chapter 231, Wisconsin Statutes), has been providing active capital financing assistance to Wisconsin health care institutions since 1979. In 1987, WHEFA's charter was expanded to include the issuance of bonds for the benefit of independent colleges and universities and certain continuing care facilities. In 2004, WHEFA's charter was further expanded to include the issuance of bonds for the benefit of private, non-profit elementary or secondary educational institutions. In 2009, WHEFA's charter was further expanded to include the issuance of bonds for the benefit of non-profit research facilities. The organization serves a conduit financing agency, assisting eligible Wisconsin health care and education institutions with obtaining tax-exempt financing, including charter schools that are accredited by WHEFA. Its staff assists health care and educational institutions in analyzing financing alternatives and in structuring revenue bond issues to meet their needs. This financial advisory service is available to all eligible borrowers even if WHEFA is not the ultimate issuer for the financing. Funds for each project are obtained through the sale of revenue bonds of the WHEFA. Bonds are sold to institutional lenders in "direct placement" transactions and to individual and institutional investors in "public offerings". Bond sale proceeds are loaned by WHEFA to the borrowing institution or project sponsor. No state or other public funds are used.

Marketing and Recruitment Strategies

Madison Prep's marketing plan will support three priorities and goals:

1. **Enrollment:** Recruiting, retaining, and expanding student enrollment annually – share Madison Prep with as many parents and students as possible and establish a wait-list of at least 15 young men and 15 young women the first year, and 30 young men and women each annually thereafter.
2. **Staffing:** Recruiting and retaining a talented, effective, and committed faculty and staff – field qualified applicants for each position in a timeframe that enables us to hire by June 30 each year.
3. **Public Image and Support:** Building, maintaining, and solidifying a base of support among local leaders, financial contributors, key partners, the media and the general public.

To recruit students, Madison Prep will make use of a variety of marketing strategies to accomplish its enrollment, staffing, fundraising and publicity goals. Each strategy will be phased in, from pre-launch of the school through the first three years of operation. These marketing strategies are less expensive and more sustainable with the budget of a new charter school than television, radio, and popular print advertisements. They also deliver a great return on investment if executed effectively. Each strategy will enable Madison Prep, with its limited staff, to promote itself to the general public and hard-to-reach communities, build relationships, sustain communications and achieve its goals.

- A. **Image Management:** Madison Prep’s logo and images of young men projecting the Madison Prep brand will be featured on the school’s website, in informational and print materials, and on inexpensive paraphernalia (lapel pins, emblems, ink pens, etc). Students will be required to wear uniforms that include a navy blue blazer featuring the Madison Prep emblem, a red tie, white or light blue shirt, khaki pants, and black or brown dress shoes. They will also have a gym uniform and athletic team wear that features the Madison emblem. Additionally, Madison Prep will also ensure that its school grounds, educational facility, and learning spaces are clean, orderly and well-maintained at all times, and that these physical spaces reflect positive images of Madison Prep students, positive adult males, community leaders, families, and supporters. Madison Prep’s Core Values will be visible through the school as well, and its students, faculty, staff, and Board of Directors will reflect an image in school and in public that is consistent with the school’s Core Values and Leadership Dimensions [see Appendix].
- B. **Grassroots Engagement:** Madison Prep’s founders and its key staff (once hired) will go door-to-door in target neighborhoods, and other areas of the city where prospective candidates can be found, to build relationships with young men, families, and local community resource persons and advocates to recruit young men to attend Madison Prep. Recruiters will be dressed in the Madison Prep uniform (either a polo shirt or suit jacket/tie, each showing the Madison emblem, and dress slacks or skirt) and will visit homes in two person teams.

Madison Prep will also partner with City Council and County Board members, Neighborhood Association leaders, local libraries and community organizations to host community meetings year-round to promote the school in target neighborhoods and military bases. It will also promote the school to citizens in high traffic residential areas of the city, including metro stops, restaurants, community health agencies, and at public events. Madison Prep will engage the religious community as well, promoting the school to church leaders and requesting to speak before their congregations or have the church publicize the school during their announcements on Sundays and ministry activities during the week. Area businesses, hospitals, government agencies, foster care agencies, and mentorship programs will be asked to make information available to their patrons, clients, and families. Madison Prep will also seek to form partnerships with the Police Department and Court System to ensure judges, attorneys, neighborhood police officers, and family advocates know about the school and can make referrals of young men they believe will benefit from joining Madison Prep’s school community.

- C. **Online Presence & Partnerships:** Madison Prep will launch a website and update its current Facebook and Twitter pages prior to the school opening to expand its public presence. The Facebook page for Madison Prep presently has 368 members. The page is used to raise awareness, expand support, communicate progress, announce activities and events, and promote small-donor fundraising campaigns. The website will be used to recruit students, staff, and eventually serve as an entry-point to a member only section on the Internet for faculty, students, and parents. Madison Prep will also establish strategic alliance partnerships with service associations (100 Black Men, Links, Latino Chamber of Commerce, Fraternities and Sororities, Rotary, Kiwanis, Optomists etc.), enlisting their participation in and support as well. In addition, Madison Prep will establish partnerships with area public and private elementary schools to recruit students.
- D. **Viral Marketing:** Madison Prep will use email announcements and social networking sites to share its mission, activities, employment opportunities, and successes with its base of supporters and will inspire and encourage them to share the information with their friends, colleagues, parents and young men they know who might be interested in the school. Madison Prep will add to its base of supporters through its other marketing strategies, collecting names and contact information when and where appropriate.
- E. **Buzz Marketing:** Madison Prep will use subtle forms of marketing to recruit students and faculty, increase its donor and support base and develop a positive public image. The school will maintain an influential board of directors and advisors, will engage notable people and organizations in the school, and will publicize these assets to the general public. The school will also prepare key messages and strategically involve its students, staff, and parents in key events and activities to market its brand – high achieving, thoughtful, forward

thinking, confident and empowered young men who are being groomed for leadership and success by equally talented, passionate and committed adults. The messages, images, and quality of interactions that the broader community has with members of the Madison Prep community will create a positive buzz about the school, its impact, and the success of its students.

- F. **School Visits & Activity Participation:** Each year, from the week after Thanksgiving through the end of the school year, Madison Prep will invite prospective students and parents, funders, and members of the community to visit the school. A visit program and weekly schedule will be established to ensure that the school day and learning is not interrupted by visitors. Madison Prep will also establish an open visit policy for parents, and will create opportunities for them to leverage their ongoing involvement with the school and their young men. Through nurturing positive relationships with parents, and establishing an environment where they are wanted and respected, Madison Prep will create spokespersons in the community who help grow its student body and community support. Finally, Madison Prep will host an annual community event that engages its school community with the Greater Madison community in a day of fun, competitive events for families, and will serve as a resource to parents whose children do not attend Madison Prep by inviting them to participate in its Destination Planning workshops.
- G. **Popular Media:** Madison Prep will allocate resources to market its schools on Urban and News Radio during the peak student recruitment season in two phases. Phase I will commence in December 2011 and Phase 2 advertising will take place between February and April 2011. To defray costs, Madison Prep will enlist the support of popular radio personalities for feature interviews, spotlights, and PSAs featuring Madison Prep's leadership to promote the school.

Student Enrollment and Admissions

For Madison Prep's inaugural school year, 2012-13, only 6th graders will be admitted to both the boys and girls schools. Both schools will be open to all young men and women who are residents of the Madison Metropolitan School District, and who apply by the registration deadline, provided seats are available. The registration deadline will be determined after the schools are authorized.

All interested families will complete an Enrollment Form online, during community meetings and outreach activities, through local community-based partners and health agencies, or during a visit to the school (after it opens). If Madison Prep receives 60 or less enrollment forms for 6th grade for either the boys or girls schools in the first year, all students' who applied will be admitted. If the school receives *more than* 60 enrollment forms for the boys' or girls' schools in the first year, or more enrollment forms than there are seats available in a grade in subsequent years, it will hold a public lottery at a location that provides enough space for applicant students and families to participate. If the school does not fill all available seats, it will continue its grassroots recruiting efforts until it reaches its enrollment goal.

Siblings of students who are already enrolled in Madison Prep or who receive a seat during the lottery will receive preference for enrollment in the school. While all names will be included in the lottery and will be pulled blindly, the lottery process will account for sibling preference.

Projected Enrollment (Goal)

Madison Prep will seek to enroll identical number of boys and girls in both of its school annually. In the first year, the boys’ schools will enroll 60 sixth grade young men and the girls’ school will enroll 69 sixth grade young women. Both schools will grow by one grade per year every year until reaching a full complement of 6th through 12th grade. At maturity, Madison Preparatory Academy for Young Men and Madison Preparatory Academy for Young Women will each enroll a maximum of 420 students. Chart 1 below reflects the school’s enrollment and growth goals for each school from the school’s first year through the year it graduates its first senior class in 2019.

Chart 1: Projected Student Enrollment at Each School (Goal)

| | 2010-11 | 2011-12 | 2012-13 Year | 2013-14 Year 2 | 2014-15 Year 3 | 2015-16 Year 4 | 2016-17 Year 5 | 2017-18 Year 6 | 2018-19 Year 7 |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 6 th Grade | Planning Year | Implementation Year | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| 7 th Grade | | | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | |
| 8 th Grade | | | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | | |
| 9 th Grade | | | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | | | |
| 10 th Grade | | | 60 | 60 | 60 | | | | |
| 11 th Grade | | | 60 | 60 | | | | | |
| 12 th Grade | | | 60 | | | | | | |
| Total | N/A | N/A | 60 | 120 | 180 | 240 | 300 | 360 | 420 |

Chart 2 shows the mobility rates – the number of students entering and leaving school during one school year – of students attending middle and high schools in the Madison Metropolitan School District.

Chart 2. Student Mobility Rate in the Madison Metropolitan School District

| Year | Total Students | Level | White | Asian | Hispanic | Black |
|------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|
| 1991 | 15.6% | MS | 8.7% | 9.5% | 32.8% | 60.0% |
| 2009 | 13.8% | MS | 6.4% | 6.8% | 12.3% | 31.2% |
| 1991 | 26.6% | HS | 22.3% | 12.3% | 45.6% | 56.5% |
| 2009 | 34.2% | HS | 19.3% | 11.3% | 40.5% | 74.8% |

Chart 3 reflects Madison Prep’s projected enrollment if attrition/mobility in the Madison Metropolitan School District impacts student enrollment. Madison Prep does not expect to have the same level of attrition experienced at other schools because students will not be bound by attendance zones in order to attend the school. If families move, their children can still stay in school.

Chart 3. Projected End-of-Year Enrollment after normal Attrition

| | 2010-11 | 2011-12 | 2012-13 Year | 2013-14 Year 2 | 2014-15 Year 3 | 2015-16 Year 4 | 2016-17 Year 5 | 2017-18 Year 6 | 2018-19 Year 7 |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 6 th Grade | Planning Year | Implementation Year | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 |
| 7 th Grade | | | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | | |
| 8 th Grade | | | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | | | |
| 9 th Grade | | | 50 | 54 | 54 | | | | |
| 10 th Grade | | | 57 | 57 | | | | | |
| 11 th Grade | | | 57 | | | | | | |
| 12 th Grade | | | 57 | | | | | | |
| Total | N/A | N/A | 54 | 108 | 165 | 215 | 276 | 333 | 390 |

The attrition levels indicate the number of students who may leave each year after the school year has begun. Estimated annual attrition is adjusted in chart 3 by -10% in grades 6, 7 and 9 and -5% in grades 8, 10, 11 and 12. As students get closer to graduation, have built camaraderie with their peers and teachers, and have become acculturated to Madison Prep, the school expects to lose fewer students. In the meantime, the school will work

very hard to maintain its enrollment. The increased enrollment dip at 9th grade reflects the number of students we expect to lose as a result of our move into a permanent facility in 2015-16 and potential interest on the part of students in moving to other high schools.

Admissions Process

Madison Prep launched the website for its school in August 2011. It will begin its outreach campaign in October 2011 to build support for authorization of the school, and will further ramp up its outreach efforts in January 2012 to secure an appropriate number of admissions applications for the school's inaugural year.

The school's official enrollment period will begin February 6, 2012 and end April 20, 2012. Beginning February 6, parents will be able to submit enrollment forms on-line, at local enrollment sites or at the Urban League of Greater Madison. Parents may also send their enrollment forms through U.S. Mail.

Prior to February 6, Madison Prep will have parents complete "Interest in Enrollment Forms". For those parents who complete these forms, Madison Prep will stay in consistent contact with them, reminding them of when the official enrollment period begins and ends.

Madison Prep's enrollment period for both schools prior to its first year will be conducted in four phases:

- Phase 1, Pre-Registration, August 1, 2011 – February 5, 2012: Parents will submit their enrollment forms to Madison Prep and complete a pre-enrollment interview with Madison Prep's leadership to learn more about the school. Madison Prep will also host School Information Seminars in different locations across Madison, with an emphasis on the Cherokee, Toki and Wright Middle School attendance areas.
- Phase 2, Enrollment Period, February 6, 2012 – April 20, 2012. If necessary, a public lottery will be held to select students on Saturday, April 21, 2011.
- Phase 3, Admissions & Registration, April 30 through May 19. Parents must submit completed registration information, valid proof of residency, records transfer requests from their child's current school, and complete a one-on-one enrollment interview with a Madison Prep representative and their admitted child.
- Phase 4, New Student and Parent Orientation. These dates will be set by each school's principal after they are hired. Parents will be required to submit their child's final report card and their 2011 (or 2012, if available) annual standardized test scores results by the orientation date or risk their child losing their seat to another student on the waiting list.

Pre-Enrollment Interview

The Interview will last 30 minutes and will be a time for Madison Prep to share information with prospective parents and students about the school. They will learn about the school's core values and expectations; what a typical day will be like for students; and about opportunities that will be available to Madison Prep students to learn and grow outside the classroom. Parents and students will share more about themselves, why they are interested in Madison Prep and what their expectations are of the school. Parents/Guardians will learn about what Madison Prep's expectations of them and their child. For example, parents will be expected to dedicate 20 hours per school year to the school (2 hours per month). This can include such things as volunteering in the classroom, supporting administrative processes, participating in Madison Prep's Parent Council, leading or supporting school activities, leading one of the school's Neighborhood Family Teams or helping with school events.

New Student & Parent Orientation

The orientation will last no longer than 2 hours. At orientation, parents and students will learn more about the academic program and activities planned for the school year; will get to know their peers, other parents, and faculty and staff; and will tour the school facility, order school uniforms, sign up for the parent council, ask questions, and share ideas. The orientation is where parents and students will be asked to sign the Madison Prep

Parent-Student Compact, which outlines each stakeholder's commitment to work together to ensure the school's students are successful and achieve their goals.

Projected Marketing & Recruitment Timeline

During the initial years, Madison Prep will implement a very aggressive recruitment campaign to ensure that all available seats and teacher/staff vacancies are filled. After year four, Madison Prep anticipates that the school will have demonstrated consistent academic results and fostered relationships within the community so that recruitment efforts can be slightly less aggressive and less costly. A table detailing the timeline for the enrollment process has been included below:

| Dates | Actions |
|-------------------|--|
| November 28, 2011 | Madison Board of Education Votes to Approve the Schools |
| December 2011 | Launch a search process for the principals of both schools Participate in Community Holiday Events; Promote the School |
| February 2012 | Launch a search process for the school's key staff and teachers Launch Phase 2 of Madison Prep's Website & Social Networking Media Begin Grassroots, Viral, and Presence Marketing Campaign Drop brochures at local businesses, health clinics and other high traffic areas Madison Prep Board of Directors Retreat: Charter Management & Partnerships Begin Enrolling Students |
| March 2012 | First Round of Paid Media (Radio & Print) Host First Community Meetings/Information Sessions Begin Buzz Marketing & Recruitment Campaign First Interviews Conducted with Parents & Students |
| April 20, 2012 | Enrollment Deadline |
| April 2012 | Hold Public Lottery |
| May 2012 | Admissions & Registration Deadline; Deadline May 19 |
| July 2012 | New Student and Parent Orientation |

Human Resources (Need to Complete)

Madison Prep will recruit, hire and develop a quality staff for all positions within each school. Each school will have a nimble staffing model, with each position carrying additional collateral duties during the schools' first few years of growth. Madison Prep's staffing structure will be divided along four core functions: Executive Staff, Business Staff, Support Staff and Instructional Staff. This structure will ensure that the school remains focused on teaching and learning, that finance and compliance needs are met, that lines of communication and accountability are clear, and that everyone within the school community is accountable for student achievement and organizational excellence. It will also ensure that dollars are allocated where they are most needed – for teaching, learning and professional development.

Staffing Plan

Madison Prep teachers and staff will work 9 hours per day (7:30am – 5:00pm CST) - excluding their 30 minute duty-free lunch break – to accommodate the school's longer school day (8am – 5:00pm CST). Teachers will also work 210 days per year, including professional development days, but will be given an individual planning period each day and a team planning period every Wednesday. Compensation for this has been built into the budget. Madison Prep has also budgeted for a 2-week orientation at the beginning of the school year and a 4-week

summer semester, which will operate on a reduced schedule with school ending at 2:25pm each day. Teachers will be compensated fairly for these extra hours as well.

The targeted student-to-teacher ratio at Madison Prep is 20:1. The Harkness Instructional method works best when engaging a smaller group of students. It provides for more meaningful and engaging dialogue and enables the teacher to get all students involved in the learning process. Also, Madison Prep will staff a little heavier in its first year than charter schools generally do to ensure proper implementation and execution of the IB Programme, to adequately initiate and support the school's commitment to family and community engagement, and to provide adequate academic and social support to its students.

Madison Prep's staffing will continue to grow gradually throughout the five years of operation reflected in the budget. Positions will be added, as necessary, to progressively accommodate the growing academic and administrative needs of an increasing student population. Madison Prep's staffing plan is designed to ensure the school meets its obligation and commitment to produce high levels of student achievement and success, to ensure the school stays in sound financial health and maintains compliance with local, state, and federal laws and regulations, and that its students, staff, faculty and parents are adequately supported in their respective roles. The following position summaries cover positions in the first year of operation:

Position Summaries

President

The President reports to the Board of Directors and is responsible for the overall operation of the school, its programs, and services. The President will build and directly manage an Executive Leadership Team comprised of the Principals, Business Manager and Director of Family & Community Partnerships. In the start-up years, the Urban League's Chief Financial Officer, School Development Director, Vice President of Investor Relations and Vice President of Development & Communications will assist the organization in areas of finance, contract compliance, fundraising, marketing and communications, and overall school evaluation and assessment for replication.

The President is also responsible for facilitating strategic planning with the Board of Directors; recruiting, developing, evaluating, and retaining highly effective principals, fundraising and ensuring the organization meets its annual fundraising goals; planning for school operations, finance, facilities acquisition, budgeting, growth, and replication; ensuring the organization executes an effective communications and marketing plan; maintaining compliance with local, state, and federal laws and obligations to the chartering authority; and serving as the school's primary spokesperson. The President will report to the Board of Directors.

Business Manager

The Business Manager will work collaboratively with the President and Principals to ensure Madison Prep practices fiscal discipline, appropriately manages spending against its annual budget and income, completes its annual budgets on time, adheres to its Financial and Personnel Policies and Procedures, and that the school remains in compliance with all grants and contributions, and federal, state and local laws, policies and regulations. S/he will have responsibility for budget and finance, building and grounds, food service, and in collaboration with the Principal – staffing and personnel support. S/he will serve as a point of contact for compliance purposes with the Madison Metropolitan School District; manage the accounts payable process and the school's banking relationship; reimburse school staff and board committees as necessary; coordinate and manage the Madison Prep's relationship with janitorial and food service providers and other contractors; oversee annual financial and operational audits; and maintain proper insurance coverage for the school and its employees. The Business Manager will report to the President (and indirectly to Madison Prep's Treasurer), and serve as a member of the Executive Leadership Team and the Board of Director's Finance Committee. The Urban League of Greater Madison will provide additional oversight support of the school's budget in the first several years and will help build the school's financial management and accounting systems, policies and procedures.

Grants & Development Manager

The Grants & Development Manager will be a full-time position that is responsible for assisting the President with creating and implementing annual and multi-year development plans for Madison Prep, and writing grants. The plan will include developing a base of individual philanthropists, foundations, social investment firms, and corporations/businesses that support Madison Prep's educational services (tutoring, programs for parents), co-curricular programs (athletics, clubs), student experiential activities (field trips, international expeditions), outreach initiatives (community engagement, events), facilities upgrades and purchase, and school growth and replication. The Grants & Development Coordinator will have an annual dollar goal to raise and will work closely with the Board of Directors to develop relationships with prospective funding partners, secure contributions, and manage and nurture relationships. This Development Coordinator will report directly to the President.

Principals

Madison Prep's Principals will be responsible for overseeing and guiding all aspects of teaching, learning, and student and family services in the school. His/her primary focus will be ensuring teachers are teaching, students are learning, parents are engaged, the community is involved in the school and the school is involved in the community. S/he will also ensure that all team members lead with Madison Prep's Core Values and Leadership Dimensions in mind and that all team members in the Instructional Pipeline are supported, developed, recognized, and rewarded for their achievements.

The Principal's duties will include recruiting, orientating and evaluating all faculty and staff; recruiting students and meeting enrollment goals; monitoring classroom instruction and student support services; planning for school effectiveness and student achievement; organizing effective professional development opportunities for faculty and staff; and serving as a spokesperson along with the President for the school. The Principal will also be responsible for curriculum development for all subject areas, managing and reporting all internal and external assessment data, measuring and reporting student achievement; and ensuring that special needs students and English Language Learners are appropriately educated, supported and integrated into all facets of the school. The Principal will report to the President and serve as a member of the Executive Leadership Team and the leader of the school's management team. They will also serve as members of Board Committees and attend and participate in all Madison Prep Board Meetings.

Dean of Students

The Dean of Students will be the primary person responsible for the planning, execution, and oversight of non-academic student services. S/he will be responsible for assessing and coordinating services and programs for students and their families; for engaging parents and the general public in Madison Prep; for ensuring that all students are enrolled in the mandatory level of core curricular activities; and will oversee the school's guidance counseling, parent and athletic programs. The Dean of Students will also be responsible for student discipline, oversight of the "New Student & Parent Orientation", student recruitment, and oversight and/or coordination of family events outside of the regular academic program. The Dean of Students will report to the Principal.

General Education/English Language Learner (ELL) Teachers

All of Madison Prep's teachers will meet all of the requirements of *highly qualified teacher* as established by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 and have appropriate Wisconsin teacher licenses. All teachers of core academic subjects will hold at least a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution of higher education and demonstrate a high level of competency teaching youth in urban in each of the core subjects in which s/he will teach prior to being hired.

Specifically, teachers will be responsible for developing lesson plans and implementing the curriculum in all subjects; teaching a minimum of three periods daily (block schedule); maintain accurate and up-to-date data regarding student achievement on internal assessments; completing the electronic grade book daily so that parents and students can keep up with students' performance online; provide academic support to students daily; serve as a mentor and coach to a minimum of 15 students, meeting with their cohort at least once weekly to discuss their progress, troubleshoot and field ideas that improve teaching, learning and the school community; partner with parents in the development and management of student's Destination Plans; enforce all school rules inside and outside of the classroom; oversee student arrival and dismissal; and develop and maintain a strong working

relationship with parents via school activities, regular parent-teacher statuses, progress reports and phone calls, when necessary. The General Education/ELL teachers will report to their Department Chair or the Director of Teaching & Learning, whichever the principals prefer.

Department Chairs will perform the same duties as teachers and will be subject to the same hiring criteria. In addition, they will lead teams of teachers, coordinating professional development, curriculum and lesson planning and will coach teachers in the classroom who require or request additional support. Department Chairs will report to the Director of Teaching & Learning.

School Counselor

The School Counselor will work collaboratively with classroom teachers, the Director of Family and Community Partnerships, classroom teachers and parents to provide comprehensive academic and personal support to students to ensure Madison Prep students are set-up for success. They will hold individual and group counseling sessions with students and parents; implement effective social and peer development and conflict resolution programs; create school-wide systems for supporting students' social and academic growth; and ensure students social needs are being met within the school community. They will participate in assessing a variety of behavior, skills, emotions, and goals of students; intervene directly when counseling services are needed or requested; and will consult with teachers, parents, and school personnel on students' behavior, learning, and social well-being. In addition, the school counselor will supervise the Parent and Teacher Destination Planning Process; provide early career and guidance counseling; connect students to college preparatory and experiential learning programs that address their needs and interests; ensure all students are placed in appropriate classes; assist with interim benchmarking and college readiness assessments; and will assist with coordinating tours to and partnerships with colleges and universities and local businesses. The School Counselor will report to the Principal and serve as a member of the school's *Fit For Life* and *Emergency Response* teams.

Special Education Teacher/Coordinator

The Special Education Coordinator (SEC) will be a teacher. They will be responsible for coordinating and reviewing the special education needs of incoming students, ensuring that they receive the proper accommodations and/or modifications within the classroom, and ensuring that Madison Prep maintains strict compliance with the provisions of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA).

Specifically, the SEC will facilitate review of intake assessments for incoming students. They will partner with other teachers to ensure Madison Prep offers an inclusive education environment for students; coordinate pull-out services on an as-needed basis only; follow all Federal and District guidelines concerning the development and implementation of IEPs and 504s; and ensure compliance with all Federal, State and District SPED regulations regarding parental consent. The SEC will also collaborate with the Principal and grade-level teachers regarding pre-referral meetings; ensure that all general education teachers know and understand classroom accommodations for the special needs students they serve; coordinate with Principal and grade-level teachers to monitor implementation of appropriate accommodations for students during instruction; serve as the point of contact for parents of students with special needs and for matters relating to due process; organize and coordinate professional development opportunities for general and special education teachers; work directly with general education teachers on issues that may arise in classroom settings; facilitate the evaluation/reevaluation process and create a master schedule for annual IEP meetings; and be responsible for SPED student files, including maintaining a system that monitors viewing of files and confidentiality, as well as ensuring that all files are current. The Special Education Coordinator will lead the Special Education team and report to the Director of Teaching & Learning.

Skills Mastery Center Coordinator

The Skills Mastery Center Coordinator will work in partnership with the Director of Teaching & Learning, special education coordinator and teachers to ensure that students who are struggling academically have appropriate learning intervention plans and instructional support within the school, including Madison Prep-trained tutors during and after school. The SMC Coordinator will ensure all tutors are trained, will manage the after-school homework club, and will attend grade-level learning team meetings at least once per week. The SMC Coordinator

will be a highly qualified teacher with at least three years of successful teaching experience. The SMC Coordinator will report to the Director of Teaching & Learning.

Director of Family & Community Partnerships

The Director of Family & Community Partnerships will work to connect and maintain strong ties between Madison Prep, parents and members of the Greater Madison community; will identify and establish organizational partnerships that provide extended learning opportunities and benefits to parents and students; and will work closely with the school counselor(s) to identify and support students' career interests and goals. They will coordinate quarterly Parent-Teacher Statuses; support and participate in the Parent Council; recruit volunteers and coordinate special events; identify community resources establish relationships with other nonprofit and for-profit partners that bolster the school's educational program; partner with the Director of Athletics & Activities to co-ordinate the school's co-curricular programs; coordinate student field expeditions; and establish and maintain a good rapport with youth resource providers in the Greater Washington community. The Director of Family & Community Partnerships will report to the President & CEO and serve as a member of the school's Executive & Fit For Life Teams.

School Nurse

The School Nurse will be a member of Madison Prep's *Fit for Life* and *Emergency Response Teams*. The nurse will be responsible for maintaining and/or improving the health status of students, thus enabling them to benefit from their educational experiences, and to promote optimum health status and lifestyles for all students through joint efforts of home, school, and community. The nurse will hold at least a bachelors' degree from an accredited nursing program; will specialize in pediatric care or have previous experience in public health or as a school nurse; and will be certified to practice in Wisconsin. Special characteristics of the school nurse position will be to conduct health screenings and respond to emergency health situations on the part of students and staff; communicate appropriately and effectively with individuals and groups regarding health care matters within the school and larger community; adapt the nursing process including nursing diagnosis to fit the health needs of Madison Prep students and personnel; foster a sense of self-responsibility for health among students and employees through individual and group health education; ensure all Madison Prep staff are certified – and maintain their certification – in CPR; and demonstrate Madison Prep's commitment to optimal healthy lifestyles, life-long fitness, and well-being.

Madison Prep will seek to partner with local health care agencies, nutritional specialists and organizations specializing in adult and youth fitness to support the school's efforts.. The School Nurse will report to the Principal.

Director of Athletics & Activities

The Director of Athletics and Activities will be a full-time teacher with a specialization in exercise science and/or physical education. The DAA will lead the school's youth fitness program and will partner with the Director of Family & Community Partnerships to co-ordinate the school's co-curricular programs,. They will also ensure each Madison Prep student has a combination of fun, instructional, and competitive and non-competitive age appropriate athletic experiences that foster physical skill development, personal health and wellness, a positive self-concept and self-confidence, a knowledge and understanding of sports and sports competition, and the principles of teamwork, integrity, and fair play. The DAA will ensure Madison Prep operates effective fitness and athletic programs within its budget limitations. S/he will also hire, supervise and evaluate athletic coaches and fitness trainers; plan, organize, supervise, and evaluate all athletic programs; and promote the school's athletic talent to the local media, colleges & universities, and related partners. The DAA will possess a bachelor's degree in an exercise science field, have completed, or commit to completing, national personal trainer certification either through reputable fitness and exercise organizations such as the National Strength & Conditioning Association (NSCA) and the American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM) (or a comparable alternative certification program), and complete a rigorous coaching education program. The Director of Athletics & Activities will report to the Director of Teaching & Learning.

Athletic Coaches & Fitness Trainers

Athletic Coaches and Fitness Trainers will have at least three years of experience coaching competitive sports or leading youth exercise programs. They will have already completed, or commit to completing, national personal trainer certification either through reputable fitness and exercise organizations such as the National Strength & Conditioning Association (NSCA) or the American College of Sports Medicine (or a comparable alternative certification program), and a rigorous coaching education and/or certification program. Athletic coaches and Fitness Trainers will report to the Director of Athletics and Activities. Both will have appropriate certifications in youth fitness, CPR and First Aid.

Office Manager/Admin

The Office Manager will play a central role in ensuring an orderly, responsive, and open school. In addition to maintaining the school's administrative systems and routines, the Office Manager will function as the primary contact person for all of the school's constituents. Specifically, S/he will be responsible for overseeing the day-to-day administrative activities of the school, managing the collection and maintenance of student, personnel, and school information; managing school-wide daily systems (student attendance, discipline, etc.), helping to plan and manage the logistics and preparations for school events and activities as needed; helping to organize board and staff meetings, retreats, and annual evaluations; greeting and documenting all visitors; coordinating on-site components of school financial systems such as purchase orders, payroll records, grant reports and financial forms; managing school maintenance and supply systems; maintaining office equipment and furnishings; maintaining the schools calendar of events; and helping to manage the National School Breakfast Program, National School Lunch Program, and snacks and processing student and faculty applications. They will also be responsible for supervising the administrative support team. The office manager will report to the Business Manager and will be a member of the school's *Emergency Response Team*.

Administrative Assistant

The Administrative assistant will support the office and administrative functions of the school. These responsibilities include answering phones and taking messages; collecting and maintaining records for all incoming students; collecting and maintaining student attendance and achievement records; collecting and recording data for the school breakfast and lunch program; greeting and documenting all visitors; assisting with special events and activities, and ensuring the appropriate and timely distribution of incoming and outgoing correspondence and communications (e.g. school newsletters, calendars, notices, etc.). The administrative assistant will report to the Office Manager.

School Security Officer

The School Security Officer will be responsible for promoting and sustaining the safety of students and employees within the school. The Position will also assist administrative staff with enforcing policies and procedures for safe and orderly school. Specific duties include controlling undesirable actions; monitoring external school areas, the cafeteria, hallways, restrooms, and other assigned areas of the school building during class hours; patrolling parking lots to detect unauthorized persons or vehicles and to identify suspicious activity; assist administrators and staff during a crisis or an emergency; prevent and control disruptive situations on school premises; investigate law and policy violations in the school; work cooperatively with school administrators and law enforcement officials in handling serious situations; assist with fire drills and other emergency evacuation planning; and maintain security records, logs and reports. The School Security Officer will report to the Business Manager and serve as a member of the school's *Emergency Response Team*.

Note: All faculty and staff will serve as mentors to Madison students. This responsibility will be outlined in their position description.

Staffing Allocation (Revise)

The following positions reflect Madison Prep's staffing during its first year of operation (2011-12). An organizational chart is available in the Appendix:

Executive

- President & CEO, 1.0 FTE
- Development Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Director of Family & Community Partnerships, 1.0 FTE

Instructional

- Principal, 1.0 FTE
- Dean of Students, 1.0 FTE
- Master Teachers/IB Coordinator, 2.0 FTE
- General Education Teachers, 7.0 FTE
- Summer Teachers, 4.0 LTE
- ESL Teacher, 0.5 FTE
- Counselor/Advisor, 1.0 FTE
- Skills Mastery Center Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Special Education Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Administrative Assistant/Receptionist, 1.0 FTE
- Athletic Director, 1.0 Auxiliary LTE, \$4,000/year
- Athletic/Fitness Coaches, 4.0 Auxiliary LTE, \$3,000/sport
- Nurse, 0.5 FTE

Business

- Business Manager, 1.0 FTE
- Office Manager, 1.0 FTE
- Security, 2.0 FTE

Madison Prep's budget reflects a desire to hire the Head of School one year early – by July 1, 2010, and the Dean of Students, Director of Family & Community Partnerships, and Budget Manager six months early – by January 31, 2010. These individuals will engage in professional development, assist with student recruitment, and getting the school ready to receive faculty, students, and families in the summer of 2011.

Year 2 Staffing Plan

Executive Leadership

- President & CEO, 1.0 FTE
- Development Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Director of Family & Community Partnerships, 1.0 FTE

Instructional Leadership

- Head of School, 1.0 FTE
- Dean of Students, 1.0 FTE
- Master Teachers/IB Coordinator, 2.0 FTE
- General Education Teachers, 11.0 FTE
- Summer Teachers, 6.0 LTE
- Library/Media Specialist, 1.0 FTE
- ESL Teacher, 1.0 FTE
- Counselor/Advisor, 1.0 FTE
- Skills Mastery Center Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Student Programs Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Special Education Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Administrative Assistant, 1.0 FTE
- Athletic Director, 1.0 Auxiliary LTE, \$4,000/year
- Athletic/Fitness Coaches, 4.0 Auxiliary LTE, \$3,000/sport
- Nurse, 0.5 FTE

Business Leadership

- Business Manager, 1.0 FTE
- Office Manager, 1.0 FTE
- Administrative Assistant/Receptionist, 2.0 FTE
- Security, 2.0 FTE

Year 4 Staffing Plan

Executive Leadership

- President & CEO, 1.0 FTE
- Development Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Director of Family & Community Partnerships, 1.0 FTE

Instructional Leadership

- Head of School, 1.0 FTE
- Assistant Head of School for Teaching & Learning, 1.0 FTE
- Dean of Students, 1.0 FTE
- Master Teachers/IB Coordinator, 2.0 FTE
- General Education Teachers, 20.0 FTE
- Summer Teachers, 10.0 LTE
- Library/Media Specialist, 1.0 FTE
- ESL Teacher, 1.0 FTE
- Counselor/Advisor, 2.0 FTE
- Skills Mastery Center Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Partnerships & Volunteer Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Student Programs Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Special Education Coordinator, 2.0 FTE
- Administrative Assistant/Receptionist, 2.0 FTE
- Athletic Director, 1.0 Auxiliary LTE, \$4,000/year
- Athletic/Fitness Coaches, 6.0 Auxiliary LTE, \$3,000/sport
- Nurse, 1.0 FTE

Business Leadership

- Business & Operations Manager, 1.0 FTE
- Office Manager, 1.0 FTE
- Human Resource Manager, 1.0 FTE
- Grants & Compliance Manager, 1.0 FTE
- IT & Communications Manager, 1.0 FTE
- Food Service Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Administrative Assistant/Receptionist, 3.0 FTE
- Security, 3.0 FTE

Year 3 Staffing Plan

Executive Leadership

- President & CEO, 1.0 FTE
- Development Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Director of Family & Community Partnerships, 1.0 FTE

Instructional Leadership

- Head of School, 1.0 FTE
- Assistant Head of School for Teaching & Learning, 1.0 FTE
- Dean of Students, 1.0 FTE
- Master Teachers/IB Coordinator, 2.0 FTE
- General Education Teachers, 16.0 FTE
- Summer Teachers, 8.0 LTE
- Library/Media Specialist, 1.0 FTE
- ESL Teacher, 1.0 FTE
- Counselor/Advisor, 1.0 FTE
- Skills Mastery Center Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Student Programs Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Special Education Coordinator, 2.0 FTE
- Administrative Assistant/Receptionist, 2.0 FTE
- Athletic Director, 1.0 Auxiliary LTE, \$4,000/year
- Athletic/Fitness Coaches, 4.0 Auxiliary LTE, \$3,000/sport
- Nurse, 1.0 FTE

Business Leadership

- Business & Operations Manager, 1.0 FTE
- Office Manager, 1.0 FTE
- Human Resource Manager, 1.0 FTE
- Food Service Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Administrative Assistant/Receptionist, 3.0 FTE
- Security, 3.0 FTE

Year 5 Staffing Plan

Executive Leadership

- President & CEO, 1.0 FTE
- Development Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Director of Family & Community Partnerships, 1.0 FTE

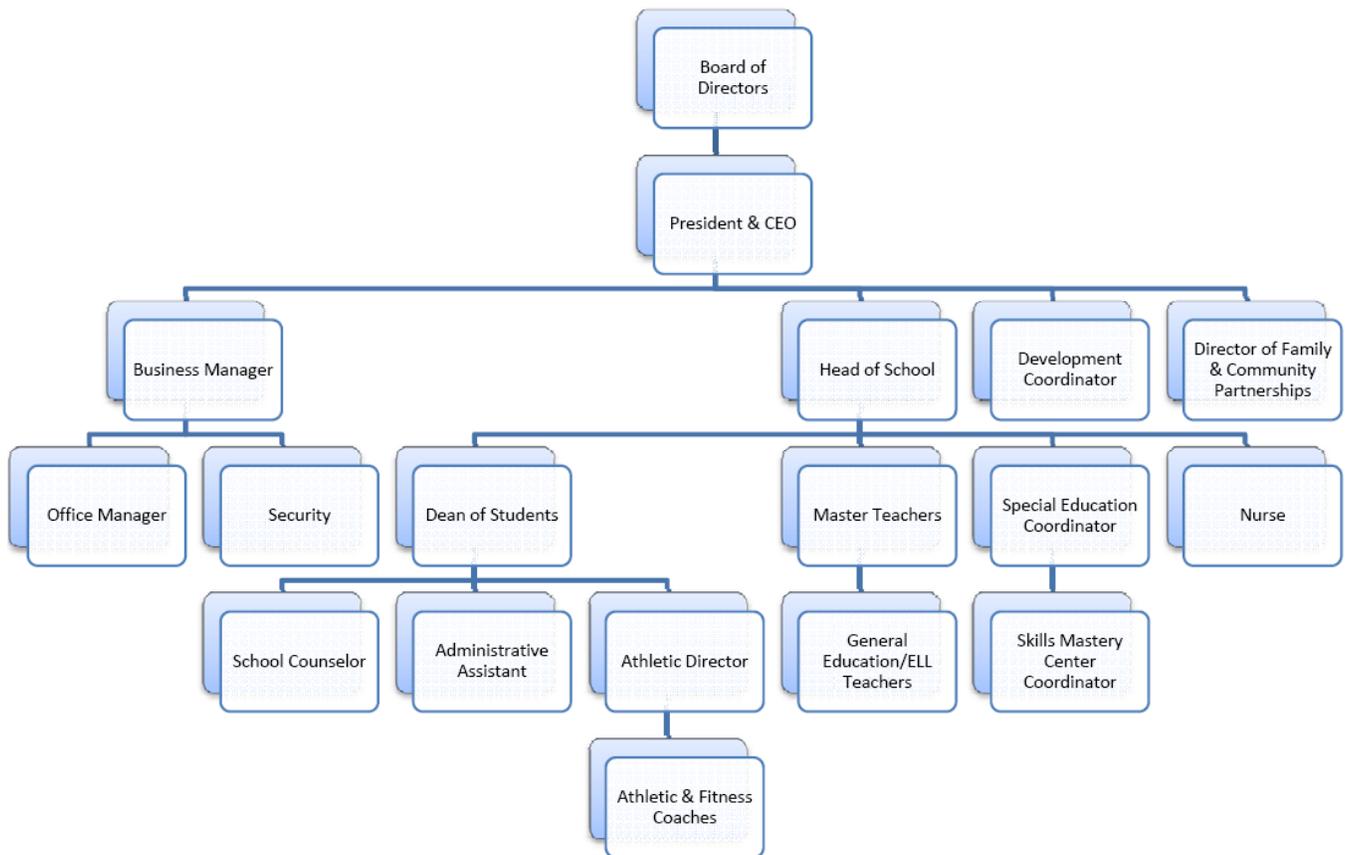
Instructional Leadership

- Head of School, 1.0 FTE
- Assistant Head of School for Teaching & Learning, 1.0 FTE
- Dean of Students, 1.0 FTE
- Master Teachers/IB Coordinator, 4.0 FTE
- General Education Teachers, 24.0 FTE
- Summer Teachers, 12.0 LTE
- Library/Media Specialist, 1.0 FTE
- ESL Teacher, 1.0 FTE
- Counselor/Advisor, 2.0 FTE
- Skills Mastery Center Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Partnerships & Volunteer Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Student Programs Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Student Registration & Attendance Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Special Education Coordinator, 2.0 FTE
- Administrative Assistant/Receptionist, 2.0 FTE
- Athletic Director, 1.0 Auxiliary LTE, \$4,000/year
- Athletic/Fitness Coaches, 6.0 Auxiliary LTE, \$3,000/sport
- Nurse, 1.0 FTE

Business Leadership

- Business & Operations Manager, 1.0 FTE
- Office Manager, 1.0 FTE
- Human Resource Manager, 1.0 FTE
- Grants & Compliance Manager, 1.0 FTE
- IT & Communications Manager, 1.0 FTE
- Food Service Coordinator, 1.0 FTE
- Administrative Assistant/Receptionist, 5.0 FTE
- Security, 4.0 FTE

Organizational Chart – 1st Year of Operation



Note: Additional Charts for Years 2 – 5 are located in the Appendix.

Governance

The Urban League of Greater Madison will serve as the chartering entity seeking authorization from the Madison Metropolitan School District’s (MMSD) Board of Education to establish Madison Prep. ULGM is using federal charter school planning funds granted by the Department of Public Instruction to establish an independent 501(c)(3) organization for Madison Preparatory Academy, Inc., under which Madison Prep’s schools will operate. As of October 1, 2010, Madison Prep’s articles of incorporation have been filed with the State of Wisconsin and its bylaws and 501(c)(3) application are being prepared.

Madison Prep has proposed to operate as an instrumentality charter school of the Madison Metropolitan School District provided the Board of Education agrees to provide the school’s Board of Directors with autonomy of governance, management and budgetary control of the school. Provided this agreement cannot be reached, the Urban League of Greater Madison and the Board of Directors of Madison Prep will request that the MMSD Board of Education authorize the school as a non-instrumentality charter school. As a non-instrumentality charter school, the MMSD Board of Education may not employ any of the staff of Madison Prep, as stated in Wis. Stat. § 118.41 (7).

Regardless of its structural designation – instrumentality or non-instrumentality – Madison Prep will strive to serve as a model of rigorous secondary education from which local K-12 education practitioners and researchers can learn and replicate successful strategies into the traditional public schools.

The Board of Directors of Madison Prep was officially inaugurated on September 6, 2011. The board has 19 members. All current Board officer positions are interim through February 2012.

Officers

- *Interim Chair:* David Cagigal, Vice Chair of the Board, Urban League of Greater Madison
- *Interim Vice Chair:* Dr. Gloria Ladson-Billings, Interim Chair of Urban Education and Professor of Curriculum & Instruction and Education Policy Studies, UW-Madison
- *Interim Secretary:* Elizabeth Donley, CEO, Stemina Corporation
- *Interim Treasurer:* Donna Hurd, Executive Director, Boardman Law Firm

Members

- Tyler Beck, Madison College Student and graduate of Urban Prep Academy in Chicago, IL
- Dave Boyer, CEO, MCD Inc.
- Kaleem Caire, President, Urban League of Greater Madison
- Rosa Frazier, Clinical Professor/Immigration Law, UW-Madison Law School
- Dennis Haefer, Vice President of Commercial Banking, Johnson Bank
- Torrey Jaeckle, Vice President, Jaeckle Distributors
- Rev. Richard Jones, Pastor, Mount Zion Baptist Church
- Maddy Niebauer, Managing Director of Strategy & Human Assets, Teach for America
- J. Marshall Osborne, retired math professor, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- Fran Petonic, President, Meriter Foundation
- John Roach, Owner & CEO, John Roach Projects, Inc.
- Judd Schemmel, President, Edgewood High School
- Mario Garcia Sierra, Director of Programs, Centro Hispano
- Derrick Smith, Area Manager, Thermo Fisher Scientific Corp.
- Terrence Wall, Chairman & CEO, T. Wall Properties

Madison Prep's Board of Directors will serve several functions, including determining Madison Prep's mission and purpose; selecting the school administrators; supporting the schools' administrators and reviewing their performance; ensuring effective organizational planning; ensuring adequate resources and that resources are managed effectively; recruiting and establishing partnerships for the schools; monitor the schools' programs and services; enhance the schools' public image; completing an annual report to the community; and assessing its own (the board) performance.

Madison Prep's Board will include major donors, influential leaders, individuals with expertise in accounting and finance, secondary education and school management, commercial real estate, law, health and wellness and parents who can sustain the schools educational program and supports its growth and replication. Following is the biography of the lead founder and CEO of Madison Prep, Kaleem Caire.

Kaleem Caire was appointed President & CEO of the Urban League of Greater Madison in Madison, WI in March 2010. Prior to the Urban League, Kaleem was co-founder and CEO of Madison Prep Education Foundation, a Bowie, Maryland. He has also held executive leadership positions with Target Corporation, Fight

For Children of Washington, DC, and the Black Alliance for Educational Options (BAEO). Prior to BAEO, Kaleem held positions with the Wisconsin Center for Academically Talented Youth, Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction, and the Madison (WI) Metropolitan School District. He also served as the director of national initiatives for the American Education Reform Council.

In 2001, Kaleem commissioned the nation's first comprehensive study on High School Graduation Rates in the United States. The results of this study instigated the shift in the nation's focus from promoting annual dropout rates to identifying how many students graduate from high school in four years and provided a new method for identifying and tracking the ultimate measure of productivity of American K-12 education. In 2002, as a result of his efforts, Kaleem was appointed to the Independent Rules Panel that advised the U.S. Secretary of Education on the evaluation of No Child Left Behind.

In 2003, Kaleem guided the establishment of the District of Columbia Public Charter School Association and the passage of unprecedented federal legislation that has since provided more than \$300 million to the District of Columbia for public school reform, charter schools, and the nation's first federally funded private school scholarship program. In 2004, Kaleem assisted world famous music producer Quincy Jones and his Listen Up Foundation with strategic planning for their international We Are The Future campaign and free public concert in Rome, Italy. In 2005, he led Rockin' the Corps, a free concert in Southern California attended by 45,000 U.S. Marines, their families, and celebrity guests.

In 2010, Kaleem served as one of 45 expert reviewers for President Barack Obama's \$3.5 billion Race to the Top national education reform initiatives. In this role, Kaleem was responsible for evaluating education reform proposals presented by U.S. states and helped the U.S. Department of Education determine which states should receive funding.

In 2001, Kaleem was the youngest recipient of the City of Madison, Wisconsin's Martin Luther King, Jr. Humanitarian Award and Urban League of Greater Madison's Whitney Young, Jr. Award. In 2008, Kaleem was selected as one of the first recipients of his alma mater's Forward Under Forty Award, and was invited to give the first Distinguished Alumni Lecture by the University of Wisconsin Alumni Association. Kaleem presently serves on the Boys & Girls Club of Dane County AVID/TOPS Steering Committee, Coordinating Council of Professionals in Education, Edgewood College Business School Advisory Board, the Nolan Centennial Task Force, and Thrive's Advance Now Strategy Committee.

Kaleem has been married to Lisa Peyton-Caire for 18 years and together they have five children, ages 4 to 18.

Timeline of Activities

Phase I: Planning **March 2011 – December 2011**

Objectives: Create the business and operation's plan, develop the curriculum, secure planning funds, submit a winning charter school application, secure a facility and identify early partnerships.

Details:

- Secure financial support for planning and preparing the charter school application, and facility acquisition.
- Write business plan and charter school application; submit a successful charter school petition
- Recruit and develop Madison Prep's Board of Directors
- Establish Design Teams to assist with fleshing out the school design, curriculum, business model and facility
- Launch a significant communications campaign to educate the community on Madison Prep; need & purpose
- Launch the school's website and video presentation
- Solicit feedback on the school design from key stakeholders, experts, and potential funders
- Conduct school visits to review best practices for the further design of Madison Prep
- Identify elementary school "pipeline" partners (feeder schools) and community partners to recruit students

- Establish partnerships that bolster Madison Prep’s leadership development program, faculty recruitment, facilities search, student support services and fundraising efforts
- Secure input and public support from prospective students, parents, the community and partners
- Secure support and/or partnerships with the local school system, public agencies and policy makers
- Identify a school facility and establish partnerships with neighboring residents, schools and businesses
- Secure financial support for school implementation and acquisition of a facility

Phase II: Implementation January 2012 – June 2012

Objectives: Secure planning implementation funds, recruit students and staff, hire the principals and principal hires staff, solidify partnerships and prepare the school and its facility for opening.

Details:

- Launch a search process to hire the Principal of the boys and girls schools
- Approve the schools’ administrative, financial, instructional, operational and personnel policies and procedures
- Hold a retreat for the Madison Prep Board of Directors; focus on charter school governance and partnerships
- Engage the principal in the planning and implementation process; have them complete Phillip Exeter’s Internship Program and their summer workshops; complete training in the summer of 2010 with the International Baccalaureate Organization
- Complete student recruitment and admissions process
- Engage Partners in the Implementation Process
- Secure facility and supervise renovations
- Secure gap funding for the implementation of the school and first 2 years of operation
- Hire faculty and staff for 2010-11; ensure they complete IB & Harkness training
- Publicize the school to prospective students and their parents; Recruit and enroll students
- Prepare for New Student and Faculty Orientation session

Budget Plan and Financial Projections (Incomplete)

Madison Prep’s budget is located in the appendix of this business plan. The primary writers of the budget were Kaleem Caire, President & CEO of the Urban League of Greater Madison; Tami Holmquist, Business Manager at Edgewood High School; Jim Horn, Chief Financial Officer and Laura DeRoche Perez, Director of School Development at the Urban League of the Urban League; and David Cagigal, Interim Chair of Madison Prep’s Board of Directors and former Chief Information Technology Officer with Alliant Energy Corporation. This group made up the “Urban League Team” referenced below. Additional assistance and information was provided by Erik Kass, Assistant Superintendent for Business Services and Donna Williams, Director of Budget, Planning & Accounting with the Madison Metropolitan School District (MMSD).

In developing the budget, the Urban League team reviewed the costs of operations of other charter schools in Wisconsin and other states, and the costs of public and private operations of middle and high schools within the boundaries of the MMSD. M3 Insurance Group of Madison, textbook companies, curriculum and technology providers, school support service providers and commercial real estate and facilities experts were also consulted.

Revenues

Fill in.

Surpluses

Surpluses will serve three purposes: (1) as collateral for loans and credit enhancement for future school facilities needs, (2) to support new programs and future school replication efforts, and (3) as a cash reserve, which will be set aside in a rainy day fund for future strategic and emergency uses. In addition, an annual 5% contingency is built into the total expense line of the budget to support unforeseen costs not projected in the budget.

Pre-Planning Year (not reflected in the attached budget tables)

Fill in.

Timeline: Immediately

- a. \$80K for School Developer (President & CEO)
- b. \$30K search process for the Head of School
- c. \$15K for research, design, and promotional materials; including school visits and website presence
- d. \$7K for consultant fees (for working with FOCUS on the completion of the charter application)
- e. \$8K for administrative expenses and IRS/DC filings

Implementation Year Expenses

Fill In.

Two-Year Operating Budget

Madison Prep's operating budget for its first two years is conservative, but its personnel costs are slightly higher than the average new charter school. The school has added additional staff to address the unique educational challenges young men face in the District of Columbia. To ensure its young men are receiving adequate support in school, that parents are fully engaged in their education, that partnerships and volunteers are effectively managed and supported, and that the school is able to meet its annual fundraising goals, Madison Prep will hire (in addition to the Director of Parent & Community Engagement) the Skills Mastery Center Coordinator and Development Coordinator. In year one, 73% of Madison Prep's expenses are personnel costs; however, the percentage drops to 66% in year two.

The school has projected an annual 2% increase in salaries for all positions. As the economy and per-pupil allowance grows, Madison Prep will consider increasing this percentage to 3%, which has been the standard annual increase for charter schools in the District of Columbia.

The budget covers the following items reflected in the business plan: (1) funding for the IB Programme, mentoring, and enrichment, (2) an aggressive student recruitment campaign; (3) increased spending on assessments to account for the additional assessment period of a trimester school, and for benchmark and college readiness assessments; and (4) adequate spending on staff to support the academic and operational needs of the school.

Estimated Five-Year Budget

Fill in.

Capital Budget

The Capital Budget has been included as part of the Year-Two Operating Budget.

Funding Plan

Wisconsin does participate in the federal Title IV B Charter School Program, which provides charter school start-up and implementation grants, administered by state departments of education or other chartering authorities. This program provides grants for the purpose of expanding the number of high-quality charter schools available to students across the United States. These grants support the design of high quality charter schools, initial planning and implementation, and the evaluation of the effect charter schools have on students, staff and parents. A limited amount of funds through this program can be used to

Madison Prep is presently seeking to raise \$140,000 to support its pre-planning needs and activities. Its board members have each contributed financially to support the early part of its pre-planning work. Madison Prep will seek these funds to support its continued efforts from the following sources:

Fill in.

Implementation Year Funding

Fill in.

Five Year Funding Goals

Fill in.

DRAFT

Appendix

The appendix contains budgets, organizational charts, school facility assumptions, and other documents that support information contained in this business plan.

¹ *Remedial Course-taking Patterns among Recent High School Graduates*, Social & Economic Sciences Center at Washington State University, March 2006.

² *On Course for Success: A Close look at Selected High School Courses that Prepare All Students for College and Work*. ACT and the Education Trust, 2005.

³ Woodruff, David and Robert Ziomek. *Differential Grading Standards Among High Schools*. ACT Research Report Series, 2004.

⁴ Gordon, Edward. *The Future of Jobs & Careers*. Published in Techniques: Association for Career & Technical Education, September 2009. Available at [http://www.acteonline.org/uploadedFiles/Publications_and_E-Media/files/files-techniques-2009/Theme_4\(3\).pdf](http://www.acteonline.org/uploadedFiles/Publications_and_E-Media/files/files-techniques-2009/Theme_4(3).pdf)

⁵ Bagley, Cora. Some Factors Affecting Academic Achievement Among Negro High School Students. Madison: Unpublished Master's Thesis, University of Wisconsin, 1965, pp. 1-4, 39-45.

⁶ Lede, Naomi. Madison's Negro Population, A report made for the Community Welfare Council of Madison and the National Urban League. St. Louis: Urban League of St. Louis, April 1966.

⁷ O'Reilly, Charles. The Negro Community of South Madison. Madison: University of Wisconsin School of Social Work, 1966.

⁸ Rhone, Shauna. Forming the Struggle 1963-1978, a chronological history produced for the Urban League of Greater Madison.

⁹ Dual Education in the Madison Metropolitan School District by the Wisconsin Policy Research Institute, February 1994, Vol 7, No. 2.

¹⁰ *Black Wisconsinites and Economic Opportunity*. Center on Wisconsin Strategy, Madison, WI, 2007 and [Racial Disparities in Criminal Justice](#), Pamela Oliver, University of Wisconsin School of Sociology, 2007.

¹¹ Census 2000 Demographic Profile Highlights: Selected Population Groups, US Census Bureau.

¹² The Evolution of a Charter School: Beginnings. Madison Metropolitan School District. <https://wrightweb.madison.k12.wi.us/beginnings/index.htm>

¹³ Madison Prep's budget provides a conservative projection – that just 50% of its students will be low-income. Should a greater number of number of low-income students enroll in Madison Prep, the school will receive additional Title I allocations for these students.

¹⁴ Cresswell, J., Rowe, K.J., & Withers, G. (2003). *Boys in school and society*. Camberwell, VIC: Australian Council for Educational Research. ISBN 0 86431 433 7

¹⁵ Sommers, Christina. *Single-sex classes making a comeback*. Education Reporter: November 2002, No. 22 <http://www.eagleforum.org/educate/2002/nov02/single-sex-classes.shtml>

¹⁶ Article – *Single-gendered classes score success in Stetson, public school experiment* by Cheryl Downs. Stetson University Newsletter, Spring 2007.

¹⁷ Sullivan, Alice. *Academic Self Concept, Gender and Single Sex Schooling*. British Educational Research Journal, Vol. 35., No. 2, April 2009, pp. 259-288.

¹⁸ Riordan, Cornelius. *Girls and boys in school: Together or separate?* New York: Teachers College Press, 1990.

¹⁹ Cairns, Robert and Beverly Cairns. *Lifelines and Risks: Pathways of Youth in our Time*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1995.

²⁰ Sullivan, Alice. 2009.

²¹ Spender, Dale and Elizabeth Sarah (eds). *Learning to Lose: Sexism and Education*. London: Women's Press, 1980.

²² Riordan, Cornelius. *What Do We Know about the Effects of Single-sex Schools in the Private sector? Implications for Private Schools*. In Lea Hubbard and Amanda Datnow's, *Gender in Policy and Practice: Perspectives on single-sex and co-educational schooling*. London: Routledge Falmer, 2002.

²³ Sullivan, Amanda, Heath Joshi and Diana Leonard. *Single-sex Schooling and Academic Attainment at School and through the Lifecourse*. American Education Research Journal, Vol. 47, No. 1, March 2010, pp. 16-36.

²⁴ Sullivan, Amanda. 2010.

²⁵ Okoli, Aadaeze and Deidre Green (eds.). *We Support the Urban League's Charter School Proposal*. Simpson Street Free Press, May 2011.

²⁶ *Secretary Spellings Announces More Choices in Single Sex Education Amended Regulations Give Communities: More flexibility to offer single sex schools and classes*, U.S. Department of Education, October 24, 2006. <http://www2.ed.gov/news/pressreleases/2006/10/10242006.html>

²⁷ Monroe, Stephanie. *Dear Colleague Letter* on single sex schools and classes, U.S. Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, U.S. Department of Education, January 31, 2007. <http://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/letters/single-sex-20070131.html>

²⁸ Code of Federal Regulations 34 CRF Part 106, page 62533. <http://www2.ed.gov/legislation/FedRegister/finrule/2006-4/102506a.html>

-
- ²⁹ Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction. Press Release: Wisconsin Must Close the Achievement Gap, June 30, 2003. http://dpi.wi.gov/oea/pdf/kc_press03.pdf
- ³⁰ The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction's 2010 Race to the Top application is available online through the U.S. Department of Education's website at <http://www2.ed.gov/programs/racetothetop/phase2-applications/wisconsin.pdf>
- ³¹ Conley, David. *Redefining College Readiness*. Eugene OR: Educational Policy Improvement Center (EPIC), March 2007, p. 5. A policy paper prepared for the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation.
- ³² Press Release – *Study finds IB graduates well prepared to succeed in college*. International Baccalaureate Organization and the Educational Policy Improvement Center (EPIC), June 2009. <http://www.ibo.org/announcements/succeedincollege.cfm>
- ³³ Oconomowoc High School website: <http://www.oasd.k12.wi.us/page.cfm?p=4438>
- ³⁴ Milwaukee Rufus King International School website: <http://www.rkhs.org/index.php/ib/international-baccalaureate> and *Will AP or IB Really Get you College Credit?* by Jay Mathews, Washington Post, 2007. <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/10/09/AR2007100900607.html>
- ³⁵ *Redefining College Readiness* by David Conley, Educational Policy Improvement Center (EPIC), Volume 3, 2007.
- ³⁶ Richard F. Niebling '34 is the Thomas S. and Elinor B. Lamont Professor of English, Emeritus. He came to Exeter as a student in 1932, returned as a teacher in 1941, and retired in 1974, after serving as Chairman of the Department. Dick is a member of the Editorial Board of the BULLETIN and is currently Chairman of the Exeter Board of Selectmen. The Phillips Exeter Bulletin, Fall 1982
- ³⁷ Rhodes, Jean and Sarah Ryan Lowe. *Mentoring in Adolescence*. In Richard Lerner and Laurence Steinbergs (eds.) Handbook of Adolescent Psychology, 3rd Edition. Vol. 2, pp. 152-190. New York: Wiley, 1990.
- ³⁸ Langhouth, Regina Day, Jean Rhodes and Laurie Osborne. *An Exploratory Study of Youth Mentoring in an Urban Context: Adolescents' Perceptions of Relationship Styles*. Journal of Youth and Adolescence, Vol. 3, No. 4, August 2004, pp. 293-306.
- ³⁹ US Department of Education. *Impact Evaluation of the U.S. Department of Education's Student Mentoring Program*, February 2009.
- ⁴⁰ Mentor Research Categories: http://www.mentoring.org/news_and_research/research_and_studies/research_categories/#formal
- ⁴¹ Local Initiative Support Corporation (LISC). *2010 Charter School Facilities Finance Landscape*. June 2010.

Table of Contents, v1.
Madison Preparatory Academy

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

| Worksheet | Description | Print |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------|
| <u>Reports:</u> | | |
| Contents | Describes layout of sections and worksheets within this budget | YES |
| Five-Year Forecast | Financial projections for next 5 years (includes diagram) | YES |
| Five-Year Expenses | Expense analysis over 5 years (includes diagrams) | YES |
| Two Year Cash Flow | Cash flow projections for next 2 years (includes diagram) | YES |
| Two Year Components of Inc, Exp | Analysis of next 2 operating years (includes diagrams) | YES |
| Two Year Core & Sup Programs | Categorical detail of core and supplemental programs during two operating years | YES |
| <u>Revenue Worksheets:</u> | | |
| MMSD Local Funding | Detail behind funding from the local government | YES |
| Fed Entitlements | Detail behind funding from the Federal entitlements | YES |
| Fed Programs | Detail behind funding from the Federal programs, including NSLP and E-Rate | YES |
| Other Funding | Detail behind funding from contributions, grants, activity fees, and investment | YES |
| <u>Expense Worksheets:</u> | | |
| Personnel | Detail behind salaries, benefits, taxes, and other staff related costs | YES |
| Students | Detail behind direct student materials, services, and other costs | YES |
| Occupancy | Detail behind occupancy costs, services, and debt service | YES |
| Office | Detail behind office materials and services | YES |
| General / Business | Detail behind general/business services, and other costs | YES |
| <u>PCSB Reports:</u> | | |
| 5 Yr Forecast | Five-Year forecast, in ULGM format | YES |
| PY Budget | Planning year budget, in ULGM format | YES |
| Y1 Budget | Operating year one budget, in ULGM format | YES |
| Y2 Budget | Operating year two budget, in ULGM format | YES |
| Cash Flow | Cash flow forecast for planning year and operating year one, in ULGM format | YES |
| Capital Budget | Capital budget, in ULGM format | YES |
| <u>Appendices:</u> | | |
| Student Population | Detailed assumptions behind student demographics | YES! |
| Version History | Version history of this budget | RARELY |
| 5 Yr Detail | Account level detail of five-year forecast | RARELY |
| <u>Auxiliary:</u> | | |
| CF Detail | Account level detail of cash flow forecast | NEVER |
| Act Map | ULGM Chart of Accounts and mapping to MMSD accounts | NEVER |
| Class Map | ULGM Class Map | NEVER |
| Cash Flow Timing | ULGM cash flow timing formats | NEVER |

MMSD Revenue, v1.0
Madison Preparatory Academy

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Reconciled:

| Description | SY11-12 | SY12-13 | SY13-14 | SY14-15 | SY15-16 | SY16-17 | Calc | Comment |
|---|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------|----------------|
| Variables | | | | | | | | |
| Foundation level per pupil | 10,300.00 | 10,300.00 | 10,300.00 | 10,300.00 | 10,300.00 | 10,300.00 | 100.0% | |
| Non-Residential Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Residential Facilities Allot | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| LINE 1: Per Pupil Charter Payments | | | | | | | | |
| Per-Pupil | | | | | | | | |
| Middle School | | | | | | | | |
| Grades 6-8: | | | | | | | | 1.00 MS weight |
| - Students (6) | | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | | |
| - Students (7) | | - | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | | |
| - Students (8) | | - | - | 120 | 120 | 120 | | |
| - Total MS Students | | 120 | 240 | 360 | 360 | 360 | | |
| - Income/Student | | 10,300 | 10,300 | 10,300 | 10,300 | 10,300 | | |
| Total MS Revenue | | 1,236,000 | 2,472,000 | 3,708,000 | 3,708,000 | 3,708,000 | | |
| Grades 9-12: | | | | | | | | 1.00 HS weight |
| - Students (9) | | - | - | - | 120 | 120 | | |
| - Students (10) | | - | - | - | - | 120 | | |
| - Students (11) | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| - Students (12) | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| - Total HS Students | | - | - | - | 120 | 240 | | |
| - Income/Student | | 10,300 | 10,300 | 10,300 | 10,300 | 10,300 | | |
| Total HS Revenue | | - | - | - | 1,236,000 | 2,472,000 | | |
| MS & HS TOTAL: | | 1,236,000 | 2,472,000 | 3,708,000 | 4,944,000 | 6,180,000 | | |
| Special Education Funding | | | | | | | | |
| Level 1: | | | | | | | | 0.52 Level 1 |
| - Students | | 18 | 36 | 54 | 72 | 90 | | |
| - Income/Student | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Level 1: | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Level 2: | | | | | | | | 0.79 Level 2 |
| - Students | | 5 | 10 | 14 | 19 | 24 | | |
| - Income/Student | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Level 2: | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Level 3: | | | | | | | | 1.56 Level 3 |
| - Students | | 1 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | |
| - Income/Student | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Level 3: | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Level 4: | | | | | | | | 2.83 Level 4 |
| - Students | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| - Income/Student | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Level 4: | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| TOTAL: Special Ed | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| English as a Second Language | | | | | | | | |
| LEP/NEP: | | | | | | | | 0.58 LEP/NEP |
| - Students | | 18 | 36 | 54 | 72 | 90 | | |
| - Income/Student | | - | - | - | - | - | | |

MMSD Revenue, v1.0
Madison Preparatory Academy

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Reconciled:

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| TOTAL LEP/NEP: | - | - | - | - | - | |
| New Student Summer Academy & Orientation | | | | | | |
| Number of Weeks | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| New Students | | | | | | 0.05 Summer Sch'l Inc. Attrition |
| - Students | - 120 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 70 | |
| - Income/Student | - 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 | |
| TOTAL ACADEMY: | - 61,800 | 66,950 | 66,950 | 66,950 | 36,050 | |
| Summer/Third Semester | | | | | | |
| Summer Semester Weeks | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 100% |
| Third Semester: | | | | | | 0.05 Summer Sch'l |
| - Students | 120 | 240 | 360 | 480 | 600 | |
| - Income/Student (4 weeks) | 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 | |
| - Income/Student (0 of 4 weeks) | - | - | - | - | - | |
| TOTAL Third Semester: | 61,800 | 123,600 | 185,400 | 247,200 | 309,000 | |
| TOTAL: Line 1 | 1,109,600 | 2,312,550 | 3,460,350 | 4,608,150 | 5,775,050 | 1. Tuition Payment |

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------------|
| LINE 2: Per Pupil Facilities Allowance | | | | | | |
| Facilities Allowance | | | | | | |
| - Students | - 120 | 240 | 360 | 480 | 600 | |
| - Income/Student | - - | - | - | - | - | |
| Facility Funding | - - | - | - | - | - | |
| TOTAL: Line 2 | - - | - | - | - | - | 2. Facilities Allowance |

| | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| Mary Burke Offset MMSD | 250,000 | 350,000 | 500,000 | 650,000 | 750,000 | |
| TOTAL: MMSD Revenue | - 1,109,600 | 2,312,550 | 3,460,350 | 4,608,150 | 5,775,050 | |
| PER PUPIL REVENUE | 9,247 | 9,636 | 9,612 | 9,600 | 9,625 | |
| END | | | | | | |

Federal Entitlements Revenue, v1.0

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Madison Preparatory Academy

Reconciled: TRUE

| Description | SY11-12 | SY12-13 | SY13-14 | SY14-15 | SY15-16 | SY16-17 | Calc | Comment |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|-------------------------|
| LINE 3: Federal Entitlements | | | | | | | | |
| No Child Left Behind (NCLB) | | | | | | | | |
| Students | | | | | | | | |
| # Students | - | 120 | 240 | 360 | 480 | 600 | | |
| # Title I Students | - | 60 | 120 | 180 | 240 | 300 | | |
| # NEP/LEP Students | - | 18 | 36 | 54 | 72 | 90 | | |
| Per Pupil | | | | | | | | |
| Title IA | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 101% |
| Title II, Part A | 127.26 | 128.53 | 129.82 | 131.12 | 132.43 | 133.75 | | 101% |
| Title II, Part D | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 101% |
| Title III | 130.50 | 131.81 | 133.12 | 134.45 | 135.80 | 137.16 | | 101% If >\$10,000 |
| Title IV | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 101% |
| Title V, Part A (Title I <=69.86%) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 101% |
| Title V, Part A (Title I > 69.86%) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 101% |
| Grants: | | | | | | | | |
| Title I | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Title II, Part A | - | 15,424 | 31,156 | 47,202 | 63,565 | 80,251 | | |
| Title II, Part D | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Title III | - | 2,372 | 4,792 | 7,261 | 9,778 | 12,344 | | 10,000 If >\$10,000 |
| Title IV | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Title V, Part A | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| TOTAL - NCLB | - | 17,796 | 35,949 | 54,462 | 73,343 | 92,595 | | |
| Title Vb - Public Charter School Startup Grants | | | | | | | | |
| Title Vb - Planning | 225,000 | - | - | - | - | - | | WI-DPI |
| Title Vb - Implementation | - | 225,000 | 225,000 | - | - | - | | WI-DPI |
| TOTAL: Line 3 | 225,000 | 242,796 | 260,949 | 54,462 | 73,343 | 92,595 | | 3. Federal Entitlements |
| PER PUPIL REVENUE: Line 3 | | 2,023 | 1,087 | 151 | 153 | 154 | | |
| END | | | | | | | | |

Federal Programs Revenue, v1.0

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Madison Preparatory Academy

Reconciled: TRUE

| Description | SY11-12 | SY12-13 | SY13-14 | SY14-15 | SY15-16 | SY16-17 | Calc | Comment |
|--|----------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|----------------------|
| LINE 4: Other Government Funding/Grants | | | | | | | | |
| Competitive Federal Grants | | | | | | | | |
| 21st century clc | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Comprehensive school refo | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Educational technology | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| IDEA VI-B Handicapped | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Learn and Serve America | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other competitive fed grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| TOTAL: Competitive Federal | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| National School Lunch Program | | | | | | | | |
| Rates | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Lunch, Rates</u> | | | | | | | | |
| - Paid | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | | 101% |
| - Reduced | 2.32 | 2.34 | 2.37 | 2.39 | 2.41 | 2.44 | | 101% |
| - Free | 2.72 | 2.75 | 2.77 | 2.80 | 2.83 | 2.86 | | 101% |
| <u>Breakfast, Rates</u> | | | | | | | | |
| - Paid | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | | 101% |
| - Reduced | 1.18 | 1.19 | 1.20 | 1.22 | 1.23 | 1.24 | | 101% |
| - Free | 1.48 | 1.49 | 1.51 | 1.52 | 1.54 | 1.56 | | 101% |
| STUDENTS | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Daily Lunches</u> | | | | | | | | |
| - Total lunches | - | 120 | 240 | 360 | 480 | 600 | | 100% required |
| - Paid | - | 36 | 72 | 108 | 144 | 180 | | 30% |
| - Reduced | - | 24 | 48 | 72 | 96 | 120 | | 20% |
| - Free | - | 60 | 120 | 180 | 240 | 300 | | 50% |
| <u>Daily Breakfasts</u> | | | | | | | | |
| - Total breakfasts | - | 72 | 144 | 216 | 288 | 360 | | 60% optional |
| - Paid | - | 14 | 29 | 43 | 58 | 72 | | 20% |
| - Reduced | - | 14 | 29 | 43 | 58 | 72 | | 20% |
| - Free | - | 43 | 86 | 130 | 173 | 216 | | 60% |
| DAILY | | | | | | | | |
| NSLP Income - Lunch | - | 230.52 | 465.66 | 705.47 | 950.03 | 1,199.41 | | |
| NSLP Income - Breakfast | - | 85.52 | 172.75 | 261.71 | 352.44 | 444.96 | | |
| NSLP Income - Lunch and Breakfast | | 316.04 | 638.40 | 967.18 | 1,302.47 | 1,644.37 | | |
| ANNUAL | | | | | | | | |
| Annual - Lunch | | 45,182 | 91,268 | 138,272 | 186,206 | 235,085 | | |
| Annual - Breakfast | | 16,762 | 33,859 | 51,296 | 69,078 | 87,211 | | |
| NSLP Annual\$ | - | 61,944 | 125,127 | 189,567 | 255,284 | 322,296 | | 196 Days/Year |
| E-Rate | | | | | | | | |
| E-Rate Discounts | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | | |
| Land Line costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Land Line discounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Mobile phone costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Mobile phone discounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |

Federal Programs Revenue, v1.0
Madison Preparatory Academy

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Reconciled: TRUE

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|
| Connectivity Hardware Disco | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL E-Rate Discounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL: Line 4 | - | 61,944 | 125,127 | 189,567 | 255,284 | 322,296 | 4. Other Government Fundi |
| PER PUPIL REVENUE: Line 4 | - | 516 | 521 | 527 | 532 | 537 | |
| END | | | | | | | |

Fundraising, Activity, and Investment Revenue, v1.0
Madison Preparatory Academy

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Reconciled: TRUE

| Description | SY11-12 | SY12-13 | SY13-14 | SY14-15 | SY15-16 | SY16-17 | Calc | Comment |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------|----------------------------------|
| LINE 6: Private Grants and Donations | | | | | | | | |
| Competitive Grants | | | | | | | | |
| Individuals grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Corporate/business grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Foundation/trust grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Foundation - Walton Planning G | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| TOTAL: Competitive Grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Private Contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Individual contribution | 200,000 | 200,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 100% | |
| Mary Burke-MMSD Offset Gift | - | 250,000 | 350,000 | 500,000 | 650,000 | 750,000 | | |
| Corporate contribution | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 100% | |
| Foundation contribution | 50,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100% | |
| Special event contribution | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 100% | |
| TOTAL: Contributions | 500,000 | 800,000 | 850,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,150,000 | 1,250,000 | | |
| TOTAL: Line 6 | 500,000 | 800,000 | 850,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,150,000 | 1,250,000 | | 6. Private Grants and Don |
| PER PUPIL REVENUE: Line 6 | 4,167 | 6,667 | 3,542 | 2,778 | 2,396 | 2,083 | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|-------------------------|
| LINE 7: Activity Fees | | | | | | | | |
| Activity Fees | | | | | | | | |
| Supplemental program fees | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Field trip fees | | 24,000 | 48,000 | 72,000 | 96,000 | 120,000 | | \$200/student annually |
| Sales | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Lunch | - | 104,429 | 210,946 | 319,583 | 430,372 | 543,345 | | |
| Less NSLP reimbursement | - | 61,944 | 125,127 | 189,567 | 255,284 | 322,296 | | |
| Paid meals sales | - | 42,485 | 85,819 | 130,016 | 175,088 | 221,049 | | |
| Required uniform sales | - | 9,900 | 19,800 | 29,700 | 39,600 | 49,500 | | 50% from parents |
| School store sales | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| PTA/Fundraising sales | - | 6,000 | 12,000 | 18,000 | 21,000 | 21,000 | | \$50/student annually |
| TOTAL: Line 7 | - | 58,385 | 117,619 | 177,716 | 235,688 | 291,549 | | 7. Activity Fees |
| PER PUPIL REVENUE: Line 7 | - | 3,244 | 3,267 | 3,291 | 3,273 | 3,239 | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Investment Income | | | | | | | | |
| Interest-savings/short-term inv | | | | | | | | |
| Dividends & interest-securities | | | | | | | | |
| Gross rents revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Related rental cost | | | | | | | | |
| Other investment income | | | | | | | | |
| Security sales - gross | | | | | | | | |
| Security sales cost | | | | | | | | |
| Unrealized gains/losses | | | | | | | | |
| Business Income | | | | | | | | |
| Other asset sales - gross | | | | | | | | |
| Other asset sales cost | | | | | | | | |

Fundraising, Activity, and Investment Revenue, v1.0

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Madison Preparatory Academy

Reconciled: TRUE

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Non-program sales | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of non-program sales | | | | | | | | | |
| Advertising revenues | | | | | | | | | |
| Affiliate revenue-other entity | | | | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: Line 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9. Other Income (please d |
| PER PUPIL REVENUE: Line 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| END | | | | | | | | | |

Personnel Salaries and Benefits, v1.0
Madison Preparatory Academy

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Reconciled: TRUE

| Description | SY11-12 | SY12-13 | SY13-14 | SY14-15 | SY15-16 | SY16-17 | Calc | Comment |
|--|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|--------------------------|
| Variables | | | | | | | | |
| Infl | 101% | | | | | | | |
| Compounded Inflation | 1.00 | 1.02 | 1.04 | 1.06 | 1.08 | 1.10 | | |
| SalaryInfl | 101.0% | | | | | | | |
| School Days (2 of 3 semesters) | 196 | | | | | | | |
| LINE 15: School Leadership and Student Support Salaries | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative Salaries | | | | | | | | |
| President & CEO | | | | | | | | |
| - Salary | - | - | - | - | - | - | | incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| - Performance Bonus (plan) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| - FTE (PD) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| President & CEO Compensation | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Principal: 7 weeks | | | | | | | | |
| - Salary | 12,115 | 90,000 | 90,900 | 91,809 | 92,727 | 93,654 | | incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | 2,000 | - | - | 2,000 | - | - | | |
| - Performance Bonus (plan) | 2,500 | 4,500 | 4,545 | 4,590 | 4,636 | 4,683 | | max |
| - FTE (PD) | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | | |
| Principal Compensation | 33,231 | 189,000 | 190,890 | 196,799 | 194,727 | 196,674 | | |
| Assistant Principal | | | | | | | | |
| - Salary | - | - | - | - | - | - | | incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| - Performance Bonus (plan) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| - FTE (PD) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Asst Head of School | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Director of Teaching & Learning 7 weeks | | | | | | | | |
| - Salary | 7,673 | 57,000 | 57,570 | 58,146 | 58,727 | 59,314 | | incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | 2,000 | - | - | 2,000 | - | - | | |
| - Group Performance Bonus (plan) | - | 2,850 | 2,879 | 2,907 | 2,936 | 2,966 | | max |
| - FTE (PD) | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | | |
| Dir of T&L Compensation | 9,673 | 59,850 | 60,449 | 128,106 | 123,327 | 124,560 | | |
| Director of Learning Support | | | | | | | | |
| - Salary | - | - | - | 50,000 | 50,500 | 51,005 | | incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | - | - | - | 1,000 | - | - | | |
| - Group Performance Bonus (plan) | - | - | - | 1,250 | 1,263 | 1,275 | | max |
| - FTE (PD) | - | - | - | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | | |
| Dir of Learn Supprt Compensation | - | - | - | 106,500 | 103,525 | 104,560 | | |
| Student Support Salaries | | | | | | | | |
| Dean of Students | | | | | | | | |
| - Salary | - | - | - | 46,000 | 46,460 | 46,925 | | incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | - | - | - | 1,000 | - | - | | |
| - Group Performance Bonus (plan) | - | - | - | 1,150 | 1,500 | 1,500 | | max |
| - FTE (PD) | - | - | - | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | | |
| Dean of Students Compensation | - | - | - | 98,300 | 95,920 | 96,849 | | |
| Dir of Family & Comm Partnersh 7 weeks | | | | | | | | |
| - Salary | 5,654 | 42,000 | 42,420 | 42,844 | 43,273 | 43,705 | | incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | 1,000 | - | - | 1,000 | - | - | | |
| - Group Performance Bonus (plan) | - | 1,050 | 1,061 | 1,071 | 1,082 | 1,093 | | max |
| - FTE (PD) | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | | |
| Dir of Fam & Comm Compensati | 6,654 | 43,050 | 43,481 | 44,915 | 44,354 | 44,798 | | |
| Student Recruitment Coordinator | | | | | | | | |
| - Salary | - | - | - | - | - | - | | incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | | none |
| - Group Performance Bonus (plan) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | none |
| - FTE (PD) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Director of Student Recr Compensation | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Total Management FTEs | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 9.0 | 9.0 | 9.0 | | |

Personnel Salaries and Benefits, v1.0
Madison Preparatory Academy

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Reconciled: TRUE

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| New Management FTEs | 4.0 | - | - | 5.0 | - | - | |
| Total Management Compensation | 49,558 | 291,900 | 294,819 | 574,620 | 561,853 | 567,442 | |
| Total Salaries (w/out incentives) | 37,558 | 279,000 | 281,790 | 534,754 | 540,101 | 545,502 | |
| Average Management Salary | 9,389 | 69,750 | 70,448 | 59,417 | 60,011 | 60,611 | |
| - Signing Bonuses | 5,000 | - | - | 7,000 | - | - | |
| - Performance Bonuses | 2,500 | 8,400 | 8,484 | 10,969 | 11,417 | 11,516 | max |
| Total Bonus Package (line 23) | 7,500 | 8,400 | 8,484 | 17,969 | 11,417 | 11,516 | |
| - FTE (PD) | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 9.0 | 9.0 | 9.0 | |
| TOTAL: Line 15 | 49,558 | 291,900 | 294,819 | 574,620 | 561,853 | 567,442 | 15. Leader & Support |

| LINE 16: Teacher Salaries | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Core Teachers | | | | | | | |
| Department Chair: | | | | | | | |
| - Salary (+7% above teachers) | - | 50,344 | 50,847 | 51,355 | 51,869 | 52,388 | incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | - | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | |
| - Group Performance Bonus (plan) | - | 2,517 | 2,542 | 2,568 | 2,593 | 2,619 | max |
| - Classrooms | | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | |
| - FTE (PD) | | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | |
| Department Chair compensation | | 108,721 | 109,779 | 218,693 | 217,850 | 220,028 | |
| General Education Teacher: | | | | | | | |
| - Salary | - | 47,050 | 47,521 | 47,996 | 48,476 | 48,960 | incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | - | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | applied % Perf Bon |
| - Group Performance Bonus (plan) | - | 2,353 | 2,376 | 2,400 | 2,424 | 2,448 | max |
| - Classrooms | | 4.0 | 10.0 | 14.0 | 20.0 | 26.0 | |
| - FTE (PD) | | 4.0 | 10.0 | 14.0 | 20.0 | 26.0 | |
| Gen Ed Teacher compensation | | 203,610 | 507,965 | 711,537 | 1,026,989 | 1,345,619 | |
| TOTAL: Core Teacher compensa | - | 312,331 | 617,744 | 930,230 | 1,244,839 | 1,565,648 | |
| Additional Teachers | | | | | | | |
| Librarian/Media Specialist | | | | | | | |
| - Salary | - | - | - | 41,000 | 41,410 | 41,824 | incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | none |
| - Group Performance Bonus (plan) | - | - | - | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | none |
| - FTE (PD) | | - | - | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | |
| Librarian Compensation | | - | - | 42,500 | 42,910 | 43,324 | |
| Counselors | | | | | | | |
| - Salary | - | 44,000 | 44,440 | 44,884 | 45,333 | 45,787 | incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | none |
| - Group Performance Bonus (plan) | - | - | - | - | - | - | none |
| - FTE (PD) | | 1.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | |
| Counselors | | 44,000 | 88,880 | 89,769 | 136,000 | 137,360 | |
| Social Worker | | | | | | | |
| - Salary | - | 45,000 | 45,450 | 45,905 | 46,364 | 46,827 | incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | none |
| - Group Performance Bonus (plan) | - | - | - | - | - | - | none |
| - FTE (PD) | | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | |
| Social Worker | | 45,000 | 45,450 | 91,809 | 92,727 | 93,654 | |
| ESL teachers: | | | | | | | |
| - Signing Bonus | - | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | |
| - Group Performance Bonus (plan) | - | 2,353 | 2,376 | 2,400 | 2,424 | 2,448 | |
| - ESL Salary | - | 47,050 | 47,521 | 47,996 | 48,476 | 48,960 | incr by salary inflation |
| - FTE (PD) | | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | |
| ESL Teachers Comp | | 50,903 | 51,397 | 103,791 | 104,799 | 211,634 | |
| TOTAL: Additional Teacher Salaries | | 139,903 | 185,727 | 327,869 | 376,436 | 485,972 | not include summer |
| Total Teacher FTEs | - | 9.0 | 16.0 | 25.0 | 32.0 | 40.0 | |
| New Teacher FTEs | - | 9.0 | 7.0 | 9.0 | 7.0 | 8.0 | |
| Total Overall Teacher Compensa | - | 452,234 | 803,470 | 1,258,098 | 1,621,274 | 2,051,619 | with salaries & bonuses |
| Total Salaries (w/out incentives) | - | 424,937 | 758,749 | 1,195,931 | 1,544,077 | 1,951,201 | |

Personnel Salaries and Benefits, v1.0
Madison Preparatory Academy

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Reconciled: TRUE

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Average Teacher Salary | - | 50,248 | 50,217 | 50,324 | 50,665 | 51,290 | w/o salaries & bonuses |
| - Signing Bonus (/FTE) | - | 10,500 | 9,000 | 10,500 | 9,000 | 12,000 | |
| - Performance Bonus (/FTE) | - | 16,797 | 31,221 | 50,168 | 65,197 | 85,418 | |
| Summer School | | | | | | | |
| Summer School Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| SUMR Salary Expenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40% of SUMR Rev |
| SUMR Contract Expenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30% of SUMR Rev |
| SUMR Supplies Expenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10% of SUMR Rev |
| SUMR Excess (covers rent) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20% |
| Summer Teachers: | | | | | | | |
| - Salary | - | - | - | - | - | - | incr by salary inflation |
| - Summer FTE | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Summer School Revenue salaries | | | | | | | |
| Summer Specialized Teachers: | | | | | | | |
| - Salary | - | - | - | - | - | - | constant |
| - Summer FTE | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Summer Specialized Teachers salaries | | | | | | | |
| Total Bonus Package (line 23) | | 27,297 | 40,221 | 60,668 | 74,197 | 97,418 | |
| - FTE (PD) | | 9.0 | 16.0 | 25.0 | 32.0 | 40.0 | |
| TOTAL: Line 16 | - | 452,234 | 803,470 | 1,258,098 | 1,621,274 | 2,051,619 | 16. Teachers Salaries |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| LINE 17: Harkness Teaching Fellows | | | | | | | |
| Harkness Teaching Fellows | | | | | | | |
| Harkness Teaching Fellows | | | | | | | |
| - Salary | - | - | - | - | - | - | incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| - Performance Bonus (plan) | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| - FTE (PD) | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Harkness Fellows Compensation | | | | | | | |
| Total TFs | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| New TFs | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| TOTAL: Line 17 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17. Harkness Teaching Fellow |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--------------------------|
| LINE 18: Other Education Professionals Salaries | | | | | | | |
| Special Education | | | | | | | |
| Special Education Needs: | | | | | | | |
| - Level 1 SpEd Students | 18 | 36 | 54 | 72 | 90 | | 2 < 8 hours |
| - Level 1 SpEd Weekly Hrs | 36 | 72 | 108 | 144 | 180 | | |
| - Level 2 SpEd Students | 5 | 10 | 14 | 19 | 24 | | 8 8 - 16 hours |
| - Level 2 SpEd Weekly Hrs | 40 | 80 | 112 | 152 | 192 | | |
| - Level 3 SpEd Students | 1 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | 16 16 - 24 hours |
| - Level 3 SpEd Weekly Hrs | 16 | 32 | 64 | 80 | 96 | | |
| - TOTAL Weekly Hrs | 92 | 184 | 284 | 376 | 468 | | |
| - TOTAL FTE (PD) Required | 2.30 | 4.60 | 7.10 | 9.40 | 11.70 | | 40 Hours / week |
| Coord Skills Mastery Center <i>Duties will be filled by the Director of Learning Support</i> | | | | | | | |
| - Salary | 42,000 | 42,420 | 42,844 | 43,273 | 43,705 | | incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | 1,500 | - | - | 1,500 | - | | |
| - Performance Bonus (plan) | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| - FTE (PD) | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | | |
| Coord Skills Mastery Compensation | 43,500 | 42,420 | 42,844 | 44,773 | 43,705 | | |
| Special Ed teachers: | | | | | | | |
| - Salary | 47,050 | 47,521 | 47,996 | 48,476 | 48,960 | | incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | - | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | | |
| - Performance Bonus (plan) | - | 2,353 | 2,255 | 2,255 | 2,255 | | |
| - FTE (PD) | 2.00 | 2.50 | 3.75 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | |
| Special Ed teachers salaries | 101,805 | 128,189 | 194,065 | 208,923 | 210,862 | | |
| Madison Prep Fundraising for Bonus | 9,205 | 9,388 | 14,081 | 16,520 | 15,020 | | |
| Student Support Salaries w/o bonuses | 134,600 | 161,221 | 222,828 | 235,675 | 239,547 | | |

Personnel Salaries and Benefits, v1.0
Madison Preparatory Academy

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Reconciled: TRUE

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------------|
| TOTAL: Student Learning Support | 145,305 | 170,609 | 236,909 | 253,695 | 254,567 | |
| TOTAL: Student Learning Support | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Salaries w/o incentives | 136,100 | 161,221 | 222,828 | 237,175 | 239,547 | |
| TOTAL: Line 18 | 145,305 | 170,609 | 236,909 | 253,695 | 254,567 | 18. Other Education Professio |

| LINE 19: Business/Operations Salaries | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Front Office | | | | | | |
| Business Manager | | | | | | |
| - Salary | - | 55,000 | 55,550 | 56,106 | 56,667 | 57,233 incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - Performance Bonus (plan) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - FTE | - | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Business Manager Compensation | - | 55,000 | 55,550 | 56,106 | 56,667 | 57,233 |
| Administrative Support | | | | | | |
| - Salary | - | 25,000 | 25,250 | 25,503 | 25,758 | 26,015 Reception/Front Desk incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - Performance Bonus (plan) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - FTE | - | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Administ Support Compensation | - | 25,000 | 25,250 | 51,005 | 51,515 | 52,030 |
| Finance, Operations | | | | | | |
| Director of Finance & Operations <i>Duties will be overseen by ULGM and supported by Office Manager</i> | | | | | | |
| - Salary | - | - | - | - | - | - incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - Performance Bonus (plan) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - FTE | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dir of Finance & Ops Comp | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Resource Manager | | | | | | |
| - Salary | - | - | - | - | - | - incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - Performance Bonus (plan) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - FTE | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HR Manager Compensation | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Grants & Development Manager <i>Duties will be overseen by ULGM and supported by Business Manager</i> | | | | | | |
| - Salary | - | - | - | - | 40,000 | 40,400 incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - Performance Bonus (plan) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - FTE | - | - | - | - | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Grants & Compliance Comp | - | - | - | - | 40,000 | 40,400 |
| IT & Communications Manager | | | | | | |
| - Salary | - | 40,000 | 40,400 | 40,804 | 41,212 | 41,624 incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - Performance Bonus (plan) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - FTE | - | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| IT & Comm Manager Comp | - | 40,000 | 40,400 | 40,804 | 41,212 | 41,624 |
| Total Ops FTEs | - | 3.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| New Ops FTEs | - | 3.0 | - | 1.0 | 1.0 | - |
| Total Ops Compensation | - | 120,000 | 121,200 | 147,915 | 189,394 | 191,288 |
| Total Salaries (w/out incentives) | - | 120,000 | 121,200 | 147,915 | 189,394 | 191,288 |
| Average Ops Salary | - | 40,000 | 40,400 | 36,979 | 37,879 | 38,258 |
| - Signing Bonus (/FTE) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - Performance Bonus (/FTE) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Bonus Package (line 23) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - FTE (PD) | - | 3.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| TOTAL: Line 19 | - | 120,000 | 121,200 | 147,915 | 189,394 | 191,288 19. Business/Operations Salar |

| LINE 21: Custodial Salaries | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Custodial Salaries | | | | | | |
| Custodial staff: | | | | | | |

Personnel Salaries and Benefits, v1.0

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Madison Preparatory Academy

Reconciled: TRUE

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| - Salary | - | 26,000 | 26,260 | 26,523 | 26,788 | 27,056 | incr by salary inflation |
| - FTE | - | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | |
| Maintenance/custodial salaries | | 26,000 | 26,260 | 53,045 | 53,576 | 54,111 | |
| TOTAL: Line 21 | | 26,000 | 26,260 | 53,045 | 53,576 | 54,111 | 21. Custodial Salaries |

LINE 22: Other Staff Salaries

Supplemental Program Salaries

Nurse

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| - Salary | - | 38,000 | 38,380 | 38,764 | 39,151 | 39,543 | incr by salary inflation |
| - FTE (PD) | - | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | |
| Nurses Compensation | | 19,000 | 19,190 | 38,764 | 39,151 | 39,543 | |

Registration/Volunteer/Attendance Coord

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| - Salary | - | - | - | - | 32,000 | 32,320 | incr by salary inflation |
| - FTE (PD) | - | - | - | - | 1.0 | 1.0 | |
| Registration & Attendance Comp | | | | | 32,000 | 32,320 | |

Volunteer Coordinator

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------------|
| - Salary | - | - | - | - | - | - | incr by salary inflation |
| - FTE (PD) | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Volunteer Coord Compensation | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|--------------------------|
| - Salary | - | - | - | - | - | - | incr by salary inflation |
| - FTE (PD) | - | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | | | | | | | |

Director of Athletics & Activities

| | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| - Salary | - | 42,000 | 42,420 | 42,844 | 43,273 | 43,705 | incr by salary inflation |
| - Signing Bonus | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | |
| - Performance Bonus (plan) | - | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | max |
| - FTE (PD) | - | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | Oversee Co-Curriculars |
| Dir of Athletics & Activities Com | | 44,500 | 44,920 | 45,344 | 45,773 | 46,205 | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| TOTAL: Program staff | | 63,500 | 64,110 | 84,108 | 116,924 | 118,068 | |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--|

Development:

VP Investor Relations *Duties will be carried out by ULGM and supported by Office Manager*

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------------|
| - Salary | - | - | - | - | - | - | incr by salary inflation |
| - FTE (PD) | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| VP Investor Relations Compensation | | | | | | | |

Auxiliary Staff:

Security:

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| - Salary | - | 30,000 | 30,300 | 30,603 | 30,909 | 31,218 | incr by salary inflation |
| - FTE | - | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | |
| Security salaries | | 30,000 | 45,450 | 61,206 | 61,818 | 62,436 | |

Food Service

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| - Salary | - | 25,000 | 25,250 | 25,503 | 25,758 | 26,015 | incr by salary inflation |
| - FTE | - | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | two 0.5 FTE |
| Food service salaries | | 25,000 | 25,250 | 38,254 | 38,636 | 39,023 | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------------|
| - Salary | - | - | - | - | - | - | incr by salary inflation |
| - FTE | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | |

Athletic/Fitness Coaches *Services will be provided by the YMCA of Dane County via Contract*

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| - Salary | - | 3,000 | 3,030 | 3,060 | 3,091 | 3,122 | incr by salary inflation |
| - FTE | - | 2.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | |
| Other service salaries | | 6,000 | 6,060 | 9,181 | 9,273 | 12,487 | |

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| TOTAL: Auxiliary Staff Salaries | | 61,000 | 76,760 | 108,641 | 109,727 | 113,946 | |
|--|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| Total Other Staff FTEs | - | 5.5 | 6.0 | 8.5 | 9.5 | 10.5 | |
| Total FTE (non Athletic) | | 3.5 | 4.0 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 | |
| New Other Staff FTEs | - | 3.5 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1.0 | - | |
| Total Other Staff Compensation | | 124,500 | 140,870 | 192,749 | 226,651 | 232,014 | |

Personnel Salaries and Benefits, v1.0
Madison Preparatory Academy

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Reconciled: TRUE

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Total w/o Incentives (Athletic Dir) | 122,000 | 138,370 | 190,249 | 224,151 | 229,514 | | |
| TOTAL: Line 22 | - | 124,500 | 140,870 | 192,749 | 226,651 | 232,014 | 22. Other Staff Salaries |

| STAFF TOTALS | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Total Staff FTE (non Athletic) | 4.0 | 23.5 | 31.5 | 50.25 | 59.5 | 67.5 | |
| Total Teaching Staff | - | 12.0 | 19.5 | 29.8 | 37.0 | 45.0 | |
| New Staff FTE | - | 23.5 | 8.0 | 18.8 | 9.3 | 8.0 | |
| PD Staff | - | 23.5 | 31.5 | 50.25 | 59.5 | 67.5 | (Prof Dev Req'd) |
| TOTAL STAFF SALARIES | 49,558 | 1,159,939 | 1,557,228 | 2,463,336 | 2,906,443 | 3,351,042 | |
| Total staff salaries, less summer | 49,558 | 1,114,939 | 1,511,778 | 2,371,527 | 2,813,716 | 3,257,388 | |
| Average staff salary, less summer | | 47,444 | 47,993 | 47,195 | 47,289 | 48,258 | (not including bonuses) |

| LINE 23: Employee Benefits | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Retirement/Pension Plan | | | | | | | |
| Eligible Staff | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | constant |
| Eligible Staff, WRS | 65% | 65% | 65% | 65% | 65% | 65% | constant |
| Retirement contrib (WRS) | - | 32,629 | 54,908 | 85,557 | 107,860 | 133,364 | 5.9% ULGM/State |
| Eligible Staff, Non-WRS | 35% | 35% | 35% | 35% | 35% | 35% | constant |
| Retirement contrib (403b) | 3,469 | 42,483 | 43,861 | 70,925 | 75,481 | 76,345 | 7.0% ULGM |
| (Note: +1.1% to compensate for lower rate of return than WRS) | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: Retirement Plan | 3,469 | 75,112 | 98,769 | 156,482 | 183,342 | 209,709 | |
| Health Insurance | | | | | | | |
| Monthly Single Healthcare | 478 | 525 | 578 | 636 | 699 | 769 | Incr by 10% annually |
| - Employee contribution | 8% | 8% | 8% | 8% | 8% | 8% | constant |
| - Employer contribution | 92% | 92% | 92% | 92% | 92% | 92% | constant |
| Health insurance | 21,093 | 136,317 | 200,994 | 352,697 | 459,384 | 573,265 | |
| Bonuses, Travel Stipends | | | | | | | |
| Bonus: /Emp | | | | | | | Incr by Inflation |
| Signing Bonus | | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | |
| Bonuses | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Travel Stipend: /Emp/Mth | 200 | 1,175 | 1,575 | 2,513 | 2,975 | 3,375 | Incr by Inflation |
| Cafeteria Plan, Disability Insurance | | | | | | | |
| Life insurance | - | - | - | - | - | - | Incr by Inflation |
| Short-term disability | - | - | - | - | - | - | Incr by Inflation |
| Long-term disability | - | - | - | - | - | - | Incr by Inflation |
| Cafeteria Plan, Startup | 1,000 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Cafeteria Plan: /Staff | - | - | - | - | - | - | Incr by Inflation |
| Section 125 plan | 819 | 839 | 847 | 869 | 888 | 905 | |
| TOTAL: Cafeteria/Disability | 1,819 | 839 | 847 | 869 | 888 | 905 | |
| Payroll Taxes | | | | | | | |
| Social security & medicare | 3,791 | 88,735 | 119,128 | 188,445 | 222,343 | 256,355 | 7.65% |
| State unemployment tax | 1,768 | 10,387 | 13,923 | 22,211 | 26,299 | 29,835 | 442 |
| Workers' comp insurance | 253 | 5,916 | 7,942 | 12,563 | 14,823 | 17,090 | 0.51 |
| TOTAL: Payroll Taxes | 5,812 | 105,038 | 140,993 | 223,219 | 263,465 | 303,280 | |
| TOTAL: Line 23 | 32,393 | 318,480 | 443,177 | 735,780 | 910,053 | 1,090,533 | 23. Employee Benefits |

| LINE 24: Contracted Staff | | |
|--|--------|-----|
| Startup Stipends (Planning Year): | | |
| Charter Sch Dev Consultant | 9,087 | 75% |
| Other Consultant | - | 50% |
| IT Consultant | 20,000 | 50% |
| Board Training | 8,000 | 20% |
| Faculty | - | 25% |
| Other | - | |

Personnel Salaries and Benefits, v1.0
Madison Preparatory Academy

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Reconciled: TRUE

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| TOTALS: Startup Stipends | 37,087 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Specialty Contracts | | | | | | | |
| School Psychologist | | | | | | | |
| - Hourly Rate | - | - | - | - | - | - | incr by inflation |
| - Hrs/Week | - | - | - | - | - | - | constant |
| - Annual Contract | - | 65,000 | 65,650 | 66,307 | 66,970 | 67,639 | 25% |
| - Number | - | 25.00% | 25.00% | 25.00% | 25.00% | 25.00% | |
| Specialty Contracts Salaries | - | 16,250 | 16,413 | 16,577 | 16,742 | 16,910 | |
| Substitutes | | | | | | | |
| Substitutes: | | | | | | | |
| Daily Wage (short-term) | 133 | 134 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 140 | Sal Infl 101% |
| - # of Sub Days | - | 84 | 137 | 208 | 259 | 315 | 7 days/teacher |
| Daily Wage (long-term) | 172 | 174 | 175 | 177 | 179 | 181 | |
| - # of Sub Days | - | 36 | 59 | 89 | 111 | 135 | 35 days for 10% of teach |
| Substitutes salaries | - | 17,538 | 28,784 | 44,353 | 55,713 | 68,437 | |
| TOTAL: Line 24 | 37,087 | 33,788 | 45,196 | 60,929 | 72,455 | 85,346 | 24. Contracted Staff |

| | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| LINE 25: Staff Development Costs | | | | | | | |
| Staff Development | | 250 | 253 | 255 | 258 | 260 | incr by inflation |
| Professional Development Staff | | 22 | 30 | 40 | 47 | 55 | |
| Staff development (non-travel) | - | 5,500 | 7,449 | 10,137 | 12,106 | 14,308 | |
| Staff Recruiting | 350 | 354 | 357 | 361 | 364 | 368 | incr by inflation |
| Staff recruiting | 8,225 | 2,830 | 6,698 | 3,337 | 2,915 | 1,894 | |
| Staff Background Checks | 80 | 81 | 82 | 82 | 83 | 84 | incr by inflation |
| Staff background checks | 320 | 1,899 | 2,571 | 4,142 | 4,953 | 5,675 | |
| Staff Meals: | | 100 | 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | incr by inflation |
| Staff meals, events, & awards | - | 2,200 | 2,980 | 4,055 | 4,842 | 5,723 | |
| Admin School Visit - Exeter | 3,000 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| IB Training: | | | | | | | |
| New Teacher IB Training | 18,000 | 14,000 | 18,000 | 14,000 | 16,000 | 8,000 | |
| Teachers Workshops | - | 18,000 | 14,000 | 18,000 | 14,000 | 16,000 | |
| Admin IB Workshops | 6,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 4,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | incr by inflation |
| Total IB Training Costs | 24,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 36,000 | 32,000 | 26,000 | |
| TOTAL: Line 25 | 35,545 | 46,428 | 53,697 | 57,671 | 56,817 | 53,601 | 25. Staff Development Costs |

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|
| LINE 26: CONTINGENCY (Multiple) | | | | | | | |
| Expenses on this worksheet | 147,083 | 1,414,133 | 1,916,155 | 3,036,890 | 3,641,232 | 4,252,226 | |
| Contingency provisions | 1,471 | 14,141 | 19,162 | 30,369 | 36,412 | 42,522 | 1% |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| END | | | | | | | |
| Bonus | 7,500 | 47,402 | 60,592 | 95,218 | 104,634 | 126,454 | |
| Special Education | - | 97,100 | 122,551 | 185,609 | 199,903 | 201,842 | |
| Total | 7,500 | 144,502 | 183,144 | 280,827 | 304,537 | 328,296 | |

Direct Student Costs, v1.0

FINAL 1.0

8/28/11

Madison Preparatory Academy

Reconciled: TRUE

| Description | SY11-12 | SY12-13 | SY13-14 | SY14-15 | SY15-16 | SY16-17 | Calc | Comment |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|---------|
| Students | - | 120 | 240 | 360 | 480 | 600 | | |
| New Students | - | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | | |
| Classrooms | - | 6 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 30 | | |
| New Classrooms | - | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | |
| Teachers | - | 24 | 32 | 50 | 60 | 68 | | |
| New Teachers | - | 24 | 8 | 19 | 9 | 8 | | |
| Teacher Aides | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| New Teacher Aides | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |

| LINE 30: Textbooks | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|-------------------|
| Textbooks: /Stu | | 250 | 253 | 255 | 258 | 260 | | Incr by Inflation |
| Textbooks, subscription, ref | | 30,000 | 30,300 | 30,603 | 30,909 | 31,218 | | |
| TOTAL: Line 20 | - | 30,000 | 30,300 | 30,603 | 30,909 | 31,218 | | 30. Textbooks |

| LINE 31: Student Supplies | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|-----------------------------|
| Supplies: /Classroom | | 325 | 328 | 332 | 335 | 338 | | Incr by Inflation |
| Student supplies | - | 1,950 | 3,939 | 5,968 | 8,036 | 10,146 | | |
| SUMR Student supplies | | - | - | - | - | - | | N/A |
| Snacks: /Stu (Part of Fitness Program) | | 50 | 51 | 51 | 52 | 52 | | Incr by Inflation |
| Student snacks (non-catered) | | 6,000 | 12,120 | 18,362 | 24,727 | 31,218 | | |
| Uniforms: /Stu | | 165 | 167 | 168 | 170 | 172 | | Incr by Inflation |
| Student uniforms | | 9,900 | 19,998 | 30,297 | 40,800 | 51,510 | | 50% Parent Contr. |
| TOTAL: Line 31 | - | 17,850 | 36,057 | 54,626 | 73,563 | 92,874 | | 31. Student Supplies and Ma |

| LINE 32: Library and Media Center Materials | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|------------------------------|
| Library: /New Classroom | | 500 | 505 | 510 | 515 | 520 | | Incr by Inflation |
| Library and media center materi | | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | | |
| TOTAL: Line 32 | - | 13,000 | 13,030 | 13,060 | 13,091 | 13,122 | | 32. Library & Media Center M |

| LINE 33: Student Computers | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|---------------------------------|
| Mobile netbook labs | | 21,000 | - | 10,605 | - | 10,620 | | 2 labs to start, add 1 every ot |
| Stationary computer lab | | 15,500 | - | - | - | - | | 18 destops & printer - replace |
| Mobile lab computer replacement | | - | - | 18,180 | | 18,362 | | |
| Stationary computer lab replacement | | - | - | - | 15,655 | - | | |
| New teacher computer | | 23,500 | 23,735 | 8,080 | 18,938 | 9,343 | | Incr by Inflation |
| Network server/printer/wireless apps | | 14,000 | - | 7,070 | 7,141 | - | | 2 servers / replace 1 every 3 |
| Teacher computerreplacements | | - | - | 23,735 | 23,972 | 8,161 | | |
| Interactive white board | | 10,605 | 10,605 | 10,605 | 10,605 | 10,605 | | |
| Projectors/camera/scanners/mic's | | 2,000 | 2,020 | 2,040 | 2,061 | 2,081 | | |
| Computer Maintenance Agreements | | 12,000 | 14,140 | 16,301 | 18,484 | 20,689 | | Incr by \$2000/year + inflation |
| TOTAL: Line 33 | - | 98,605 | 50,500 | 96,617 | 96,856 | 79,861 | | 33. Student Computers |

| LINE 35: Classroom Furnishings and Supplies | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------------------|
| Consumables: /New Classroom | | 8,000 | 8,080 | 8,161 | 8,242 | 8,325 | | Incr by Inflation |

Direct Student Costs, v1.0

FINAL 1.0

8/28/11

Madison Preparatory Academy

Reconciled: TRUE

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|
| Classroom furn & equip | 48,000 | 48,480 | 48,965 | 49,454 | 49,949 | |
| TOTAL: Line 35 | - | 48,000 | 48,480 | 48,965 | 49,454 | 49,949 35. Classroom Furnishings a |

| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| LINE 36: Student Assessment Materials | | | | | | |
| Assessment/ Student | 125 | 126 | 128 | 129 | 130 | Incr by Inflation |
| Student assessment materials | 15,000 | 30,300 | 45,905 | 61,818 | 78,045 | |
| TOTAL: Line 36 | - | 15,000 | 30,300 | 45,905 | 61,818 | 78,045 36. Student Assessment Mat |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| LINE 37: Contracted Student Services | | | | | | |
| SpEd Income | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Less SpEd Staff | - | 134,600 | 161,221 | 222,828 | 235,675 | 239,547 |
| Special ed fees | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Counseling: /stu | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Counseling fees | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buss Pass: /Stu | 300 | 306.00 | 312.12 | 318.36 | 324.73 | 102% |
| Transportation | 36,000 | 73,440 | 112,363 | 152,814 | 194,838 | |
| SUMR Contracted instruction fees | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instructional design & eval | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL: Line 37 | - | 36,000 | 73,440 | 112,363 | 152,814 | 194,838 37. Contracted Student Servi |

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| LINE 38: Miscellaneous Student Costs ** | | | | | | |
| Recruiting / new stu | 50 | 51 | 51 | 52 | 52 | 53 Incr by Inflation |
| Student recruiting | 6,000 | 6,060 | 6,121 | 6,182 | 3,122 | 3,153 |
| Stipend: /stu | - | - | - | - | - | Incr by Inflation |
| Student scholarships/stipend | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other: /stu | - | - | - | - | - | Incr by Inflation |
| Other student expenses | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL: Line 38 | 6,000 | 6,060 | 6,121 | 6,182 | 3,122 | 3,153 38. Miscellaneous Student C |

| | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| LINE 39: CONTINGENCY (Multiple) | | | | | | |
| Expenses on this worksheet | 6,000 | 264,515 | 288,228 | 408,321 | 481,627 | 543,060 |
| Contingency provisions | 60 | 2,645 | 2,882 | 4,083 | 4,816 | 5,431 1% |

END

Occupancy Expenses, v1.0
Madison Preparatory Academy

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Reconciled: TRUE

| Description | SY11-12 | SY12-13 | SY13-14 | SY14-15 | SY15-16 | SY16-17 | Calc | Comment |
|---|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| LINE 43: Rent | | | | | | | | |
| Move AFTER year #: | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | | |
| Estimate | | | | | | | | |
| Students | - | 120 | 240 | 360 | 480 | 600 | | |
| SF / Stu | 100 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 125 | 125 | | 100 |
| SF Required | - | 12,000 | 24,000 | 45,000 | 60,000 | 75,000 | | |
| SF Available | | 12,600 | 25,200 | 47,250 | 63,000 | 78,750 | 1.05 | Mult of Req'd |
| Final year at current SF | | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |
| Facility Size (Estimated) | | 25,200 | 47,250 | 47,250 | 78,750 | 78,750 | | typical increase |
| Facility Utilization | | 48% | 51% | 95% | 76% | 95% | | |
| Annual \$ / SF | | 9.00 | 9.09 | 9.18 | 9.27 | 9.37 | | Incr by Inflation |
| Rent, parking, other occupancy | | 226,800 | 429,503 | 433,798 | 730,226 | 737,528 | | \$/SF x Facility Size |
| % Facility Funding | | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | | |
| Rent: / Month | | 18,900 | 35,792 | 36,150 | 60,852 | 61,461 | | |
| Real estate taxes | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Supplemental space | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| TOTAL: Line 43 | - | 226,800 | 429,503 | 433,798 | 730,226 | 737,528 | 43. Rent | |
| LINE 44: Mortgage Principal Payments | | | | | | | | |
| Mortgage principal pmts | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| TOTAL: Line 44 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 44. Mortgage Principal Paym | |
| LINE 45: Mortgage Interest Payments | | | | | | | | |
| Mortgage interest payments | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| TOTAL: Line 45 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 45. Mortgage Interest Payme | |
| LINE 46: Building Maintenance and Repairs | | | | | | | | |
| Maintenance and repairs | | 2,268 | 4,295 | 4,338 | 7,302 | 7,375 | | 1% of rent |
| TOTAL: Line 46 | - | 2,268 | 4,295 | 4,338 | 7,302 | 7,375 | 46. Building Maintenance and | |
| LINE 47: Renovation/Leasehold Improvements | | | | | | | | |
| Leasehold improvements [C/ | | 9,072 | 17,180 | 17,352 | 29,209 | 29,501 | | 4% of rent |
| Facility consulting fees | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Lay cable for technology | | 15,000 | - | - | - | - | | one time expense |
| TOTAL: Line 47 | - | 24,072 | 17,180 | 17,352 | 29,209 | 29,501 | 47. Renovation/Leasehold Im | |
| LINE 48: Utilities | | | | | | | | |
| Gas/Elec/Water/Waste/Snow | | 25,140 | 47,608 | 48,084 | 80,941 | 81,751 | \$ | 1.00 \$ per sq ft |

Occupancy Expenses, v1.0

Madison Preparatory Academy

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Reconciled: TRUE

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|
| TOTAL: Line 48 | - | 25,140 | 47,608 | 48,084 | 80,941 | 81,751 | 48. Utilities |
|-----------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------|
| LINE 49: Janitorial Supplies | | | | | | | |
| Janitorial supplies | - | 6,804 | 12,885 | 13,014 | 21,907 | 22,126 | 3% of rent |
| TOTAL: Line 49 | - | 6,804 | 12,885 | 13,014 | 21,907 | 22,126 | 49. Janitorial Supplies |

| | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------|
| LINE 51: Contracted Building Services | | | | | | | |
| Contracted building services | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% Included in Gr |
| Security fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | Incr by students, inflation |
| TOTAL: Line 51 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 51. Contracted Building Servi |

| | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|
| LINE 52: CONTINGENCY (Multiple) | | | | | | | |
| Expenses on this worksheet | - | 261,012 | 494,291 | 499,233 | 840,376 | 848,780 | w/o leasehold improvements |
| Contingency provisions | - | 2,610 | 4,943 | 4,992 | 8,404 | 8,488 | 1% |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|
| ANALYSIS | | | | | | | |
| Facility Expenses | - | 263,622 | 499,233 | 504,226 | 848,780 | 857,268 | Includes contingency prov. |
| Facility Funding | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Facility Funding Utilization | | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | Goal: 100% |
| Total Income | 725,000 | 2,272,725 | 3,666,245 | 4,882,096 | 6,322,465 | 7,731,490 | |
| Total Income Utilization | | 12% | 14% | 10% | 13% | 11% | Goal: 20% |

END

Office Expenses, v1.0
Madison Preparatory Academy

FINAL 1.0

8/28/11

Reconciled: TRUE

| Description | SY11-12 | SY12-13 | SY13-14 | SY14-15 | SY15-16 | SY16-17 | Calc | Comment |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------|--|
| Staff | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| New Staff | - | 12 | 20 | 30 | 37 | 45 | | |
| LINE 56: Office Supplies and Materials | | | | | | | | |
| Office supplies - FO | - | 4,450 | 4,495 | 4,539 | 4,585 | 4,631 | | |
| Supplies / Stf | | 150 | 152 | 153 | 155 | 156 | | Incr by Inflation |
| Office supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Donated materials & supplies | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| TOTAL: Line 56 | - | 4,450 | 4,495 | 4,539 | 4,585 | 4,631 | | 56. Office Supplies and Materials |
| LINE 57: Office Furnishings and Equipment | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture / New Staff | | 300 | 303 | 306 | 309 | 312 | | Incr by Inflation |
| Office furn. & equip | | 3,600 | 5,909 | 9,104 | 11,436 | 14,048 | | |
| Computer / New Staff | | 1,200 | 1,212 | 1,224 | 1,236 | 1,249 | | Incr by Inflation |
| New Staff | | 3 | 3 | 9 | 5 | 5 | | |
| Office computers | | 3,600 | 3,636 | 11,017 | 6,182 | 6,244 | | |
| Office Computers and Phone ! | 28,300 | - | - | - | - | - | | Estimate of 1-time cost |
| TOTAL: Line 57 | - | 7,200 | 9,545 | 20,121 | 17,618 | 20,292 | | 57. Office Furnishings and Equipmen |
| LINE 58: Office Equipment Rental and Maintenance | | | | | | | | |
| Copier lease, paper & maint/ Mth | | 750 | 758 | 765 | 773 | 780 | | Incr by Inflation |
| Number of Copiers | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | | 125 Stu per copier |
| Equipment rent & maintenance | | 18,000 | 18,180 | 18,362 | 27,818 | 28,096 | | |
| TOTAL: Line 58 | - | 18,000 | 18,180 | 18,362 | 27,818 | 28,096 | | 58. Office Equipment Rental and Maint |
| LINE 59: Telephone/Telecommunications | | | | | | | | |
| Telecom / Month | | 1,000 | 1,010 | 1,020 | 1,030 | 1,041 | | Incr by Inflation |
| Telephone & telecommunicati | 500 | 12,000 | 12,120 | 12,241 | 12,364 | 12,487 | | |
| Staff with mobile phones | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Mobile plan / Month | | - | - | - | - | - | | Incr by Inflation |
| Mobile phones | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| TOTAL: Line 59 | 500 | 12,000 | 12,120 | 12,241 | 12,364 | 12,487 | | 59. Telephone/Telecommunications |
| LINE 60: Legal, Accounting and Payroll Services | | | | | | | | |
| Legal fees | 10,000 | 10,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | | per recommendation |
| Accounting | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Incr by Inflation |
| Auditing | | 6,000 | 14,000 | 14,140 | 14,281 | 14,424 | | Incr by Inflation |
| Payroll: /staff | | 130 | 131 | 133 | 134 | 135 | | |
| Payroll Processing Service | | - | - | - | - | - | | Incr by students, inflation |
| TOTAL: Line 60 | 10,000 | 16,000 | 29,000 | 29,140 | 29,281 | 29,424 | | 60. Legal, Accounting and Payroll Ser |
| LINE 61: Printing and Copying | | | | | | | | |
| Printing & duplication | 4,000 | 12,120 | 24,240 | 36,360 | 48,480 | 60,600 | | Incr by students x \$100ea./Infl. |

Office Expenses, v1.0
 Madison Preparatory Academy

FINAL 1.0

8/28/11

Reconciled: TRUE

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------------|
| TOTAL: Line 61 | 4,000 | 12,120 | 24,240 | 36,360 | 48,480 | 60,600 | 61. Printing and Copying |
|-----------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------------|

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|
| LINE 62: Postage and Shipping | | | | | | | |
| Postage, shipping, delivery | 500 | 4,242 | 8,484 | 12,726 | 16,968 | 21,210 | Incr by students, inflation |
| TOTAL: Line 62 | 500 | 4,242 | 8,484 | 12,726 | 16,968 | 21,210 | 62. Postage and Shipping |

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| LINE 63: IBO | | | | | | | |
| IBO Annual Fees | 4,000 | 9,595 | 9,595 | 8,484 | 8,484 | 8,484 | |
| TOTAL: Line 63 | 4,000 | 9,595 | 9,595 | 8,484 | 8,484 | 8,484 | 63. Other |

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----|
| LINE 64: CONTINGENCY (Multiple) | | | | | | | |
| Expenses on this worksheet | 19,000 | 83,607 | 115,658 | 141,974 | 165,598 | 185,224 | |
| Contingency provisions | 190 | 836 | 1,157 | 1,420 | 1,656 | 1,852 | 1% |

| |
|-----|
| END |
|-----|

General Expenses, v1.0
Madison Preparatory Academy

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Reconciled: TRUE

| Description | SY11-12 | SY12-13 | SY13-14 | SY14-15 | SY15-16 | SY16-17 | Calc | Comment |
|--|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| LINE 68: Insurance | | | | | | | | |
| Business insurance | 1,500 | 11,900 | 13,221 | 14,688 | 16,319 | 18,130 | 10% Incr for students, inflat | |
| TOTAL: Line 64 | 1,500 | 11,900 | 13,221 | 14,688 | 16,319 | 18,130 | 68. Insurance | |
| LINE 70: Transportation | | | | | | | | |
| Travel: / staff | | 210 | 212 | 214 | 216 | 219 | Incr by Inflation | |
| Staff travel (non-developmen | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Trip cost / stu | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 21 | Incr by Inflation | |
| Trips / stu | | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | | |
| Student travel / field trips | | 19,200 | 38,784 | 58,758 | 79,127 | 99,898 | Incr by students, inflation | |
| TOTAL: Line 70 | - | 19,200 | 38,784 | 58,758 | 79,127 | 99,898 | 70. Transportation | |
| LINE 71: Food Service | | | | | | | | |
| Cost/Lunch | | 3.30 | 3.33 | 3.37 | 3.40 | 3.43 | Incr by Inflation | |
| Annual lunch count | | 23,520 | 47,040 | 70,560 | 94,080 | 117,600 | | |
| Total - Annual lunch | | 77,616 | 156,784 | 237,528 | 319,871 | 403,838 | | |
| Cost/breakfast | | 1.90 | 1.92 | 1.94 | 1.96 | 1.98 | Incr by Inflation | |
| Annual breakfast count | | 14,112 | 28,224 | 42,336 | 56,448 | 70,560 | | |
| Total - Annual breakfast | | 26,813 | 54,162 | 82,055 | 110,501 | 139,508 | | |
| Food service fees | - | 104,429 | 210,946 | 319,583 | 430,372 | 543,345 | Incr by students, inflation | |
| TOTAL: Line 71 | - | 104,429 | 210,946 | 319,583 | 430,372 | 543,345 | 71. Food Service | |
| LINE 72: International Baccalaureate Program Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| IB MYP/DP Application Fee | 4,000 | - | 4,000 | - | - | - | | |
| MYP Candidate Fee | - | 9,500 | 9,500 | - | - | - | | |
| DP Candidate Fee | - | - | - | 9,500 | 9,500 | - | | |
| Annual MYP Fee | - | - | - | 8,400 | 8,400 | 8,400 | | |
| Annual DP Fee | - | - | - | - | - | 10,500 | | |
| DP IB Exam Fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| TOTAL: Line 72 | 4,000 | 9,500 | 13,500 | 17,900 | 17,900 | 18,900 | 72. IB Program Expenses | |
| LINE 73: Administration Fee (to MMSD) | | | | | | | | |
| Authorizer fees | | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% N/A per Erik & | |
| TOTAL: Line 73 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 73. MMSD Admin Fee | |
| LINE 74: Urban League of Greater Madison Management Fee | | | | | | | | |
| Management fees | 50,000 | 60,000 | 120,000 | 180,000 | 240,000 | 300,000 | To ULGM - \$750 / student | |
| TOTAL: Line 74 | 50,000 | 60,000 | 120,000 | 180,000 | 240,000 | 300,000 | 74. ULGM Fee | |

General Expenses, v1.0
 Madison Preparatory Academy

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Reconciled: TRUE

| LINE 75: Other General Expense | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Fundraising fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other professional fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Donated services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fees and licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loss/theft of asset | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad debts, pledges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash over/short | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation expense | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL: Line 75 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 75. Other General Expense |

| LINE 76: CONTINGENCY (Multiple) | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----|
| Expenses on this worksheet | 55,500 | 205,029 | 396,451 | 590,930 | 783,718 | 980,273 | |
| Contingency provisions | 555 | 2,050 | 3,965 | 5,909 | 7,837 | 9,803 | 1% |

END

MMSD Application: Planning Year Budget, v1.0

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Madison Preparatory Academy

| | | Column A | Column B | Column C | Column D |
|----------|--|------------------|----------|----------|-------------|
| REVENUES | | School | ULGM | TOTAL | %Pub Income |
| 1 | Per Pupil Charter Payments | - | | | |
| 2 | Per Pupil Facilities Allowance | - | | | |
| 3 | Federal Entitlements | 225,000 | | | |
| 4 | Other Government Funding/Grants | - | | | |
| 5 | Total Public Funding | 225,000 | | | |
| 6 | Private Grants and Donations | 500,000 | | | |
| 7 | Activity Fees | - | | | |
| 8 | Loans | - | | | |
| 9 | Other Income (please describe in footnote) | - | | | |
| 10 | Total Non-Public Funding | 500,000 | | | |
| 11 | EMO Fee or Transfer (= line 73, col. G) * | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | |
| 14 | TOTAL REVENUES | \$725,000 | | | |

| EXPENSES | | School | ULGM | TOTAL | %Pub Income |
|----------|--|--------|------|-------|-------------|
|----------|--|--------|------|-------|-------------|

Personnel Salaries and Benefits

| | | | | | |
|----|--|----------------|--|--|--|
| 15 | School Leadership/Consultants | 49,558 | | | |
| 16 | Teachers Salaries | - | | | |
| 17 | Harkness Teaching Fellows | - | | | |
| 18 | Other Education Professionals Salaries | - | | | |
| 19 | Business/Operations Salaries | - | | | |
| 20 | Custodial Salaries | - | | | |
| 21 | Other Staff Salaries | - | | | |
| 22 | Employee Benefits | 32,393 | | | |
| 23 | Contracted Staff | 37,087 | | | |
| 24 | Staff Development Costs | 35,545 | | | |
| 25 | | | | | |
| 26 | Subtotal: Personnel Costs | 154,583 | | | |

Direct Student Costs

| | | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| 29 | Textbooks | - | | | |
| 30 | Student Supplies and Materials | - | | | |
| 31 | Library and Media Center Materials | - | | | |
| 32 | Computers and Materials | - | | | |
| 33 | Classroom Furnishings and Supplies | - | | | |
| 34 | Student Assessment Materials | - | | | |
| 35 | Contracted Student Services | - | | | |
| 36 | Miscellaneous Student Costs ** | 6,000 | | | |
| 37 | | | | | |
| 38 | Subtotal: Direct Student Costs | 6,000 | | | |

Occupancy Expenses

| | | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 41 | Rent | - | | | |
| 42 | Mortgage Principal Payments | - | | | |
| 43 | Mortgage Interest Payments | - | | | |

MMSD Application: Planning Year Budget, v1.0

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Madison Preparatory Academy

| | | | | | |
|----|---|-----------|--|--|--|
| 44 | Building Maintenance and Repairs | - | | | |
| 45 | Renovation/Leasehold Improvements | - | | | |
| 46 | Utilities | - | | | |
| 47 | Janitorial Supplies | - | | | |
| 48 | Contracted Building Services | - | | | |
| 49 | | | | | |
| 50 | Subtotal: Occupancy Expenses | - | | | |
| 51 | | | | | |
| 52 | Office Expenses | | | | |
| 53 | Office Supplies and Materials | - | | | |
| 54 | Office Furnishings and Equipment | - | | | |
| 55 | Office Equipment Rental and Maintenance | - | | | |
| 56 | Telephone/Telecommunications | 500 | | | |
| 57 | Legal, Accounting and Payroll Services | 10,000 | | | |
| 58 | Printing and Copying | 4,000 | | | |
| 59 | Postage and Shipping | 500 | | | |
| 60 | Other | 4,000 | | | |
| 61 | | | | | |
| 62 | Subtotal: Office Expenses | 19,000 | | | |
| 63 | | | | | |
| 64 | General Expenses | | | | |
| 65 | Insurance | 1,500 | | | |
| 66 | Interest Expense | - | | | |
| 67 | Transportation | - | | | |
| 68 | Food Service | - | | | |
| 69 | IB Program Expenses | 4,000 | | | |
| 70 | Administration Fee (to MMSD) | - | | | |
| 71 | Urban League Management Fee | 50,000 | | | |
| 72 | Other General Expense | - | | | |
| 73 | CONTINGENCY | 2,276 | | | |
| 74 | Subtotal: General Expenses | 57,776 | | | |
| 75 | | | | | |
| 76 | TOTAL EXPENSES | 237,358 | | | |
| 77 | | | | | |
| 78 | EXCESS (OR DEFICIENCY) | | | | |
| 79 | Excess (or deficit) retained by school | \$487,642 | | | |
| 80 | Excess (or deficit) retained by EMO | | | | |

ASSUMPTIONS

| | | |
|----|--------------------------------|-----|
| 81 | Student Enrollment | - |
| 82 | Facility Size (square footage) | - |
| 83 | Average Teacher Salary | - |
| 84 | Student/Teacher Ratio | N/A |
| 85 | Other Major Assumptions | |

* "Urban League Management Fee" includes **all** funds remitted to ULGM by Madison Prep. Expenses paid by ULGM on behalf of the school is reflected in Column B.

** Explain in the Notes section all "Miscellaneous" costs which exceed \$25,000.

NOTES:

MMSD Application: Year One Budget, v1.0

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Madison Preparatory Academy

| | | Column A | Column B | Column C | Column D |
|----------|--|--------------------|----------|----------|-------------|
| REVENUES | | School | ULGM | TOTAL | %Pub Income |
| 1 | Per Pupil Charter Payments | 1,109,600 | | | |
| 2 | Per Pupil Facilities Allowance | - | | | |
| 3 | Federal Entitlements | 242,796 | | | |
| 4 | Other Government Funding/Grants | 61,944 | | | |
| 5 | Total Public Funding | 1,414,340 | | | |
| 6 | Private Grants and Donations | 800,000 | | | |
| 7 | Activity Fees | 58,385 | | | |
| 8 | Loans | - | | | |
| 9 | Other Income (please describe in footnote) | - | | | |
| 10 | Total Non-Public Funding | 858,385 | | | |
| 11 | Urban League Fee or Transfer (= line 73, col. G) * | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | |
| 14 | TOTAL REVENUES | \$2,272,725 | | | |

| | | School | ULGM | TOTAL | %Pub Income |
|--|--|------------------|------|-------|-------------|
| EXPENSES | | | | | |
| Personnel Salaries and Benefits | | | | | |
| 15 | School Leadership/Consultants | 291,900 | | | 21% |
| 16 | Teachers Salaries | 452,234 | | | 32% |
| 17 | Harkness Teaching Fellows | - | | | 0% |
| 18 | Special Education Professionals Salaries | 145,305 | | | 10% |
| 19 | Business/Clerical/Operations Salaries | 120,000 | | | 8% |
| 20 | Custodial Salaries | 26,000 | | | 2% |
| 21 | Other Staff Salaries | 124,500 | | | 9% |
| 22 | Employee Benefits | 318,480 | | | 23% |
| 23 | Contracted Psychologist & Substitutes | 33,788 | | | 2% |
| 24 | Staff Development Costs | 46,428 | | | 3% |
| 25 | | | | | |
| 26 | Subtotal: Personnel Costs | 1,558,635 | | | 110% |
| 27 | | | | | |
| 28 | Direct Student Costs | | | | |
| 29 | Textbooks | 30,000 | | | 2% |
| 30 | Student Supplies and Materials | 17,850 | | | 1% |
| 31 | Library and Media Center Materials | 13,000 | | | 1% |
| 32 | Computers and Materials | 98,605 | | | 7% |
| 33 | Classroom Furnishings and Supplies | 48,000 | | | 3% |
| 34 | Student Assessment Materials | 15,000 | | | 1% |
| 35 | Contracted Student Services | 36,000 | | | 3% |
| 36 | Miscellaneous Student Costs ** | 6,060 | | | 0% |
| 37 | | | | | |
| 38 | Subtotal: Direct Student Costs | 264,515 | | | 19% |
| 39 | | | | | |
| 40 | Occupancy Expenses | | | | |
| 41 | Rent | 226,800 | | | 16% |
| 42 | Mortgage Principal Payments | - | | | 0% |
| 43 | Mortgage Interest Payments | - | | | 0% |

MMSD Application: Year One Budget, v1.0

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Madison Preparatory Academy

| | | | | | |
|----|---|------------------|--|--|------------|
| 44 | Building Maintenance and Repairs | 2,268 | | | 0% |
| 45 | Renovation/Leasehold Improvements | 24,072 | | | 2% |
| 46 | Utilities | 25,140 | | | 2% |
| 47 | Janitorial Supplies | 6,804 | | | 0% |
| 48 | Contracted Building Services | - | | | 0% |
| 49 | | | | | |
| 50 | Subtotal: Occupancy Expenses | 285,084 | | | 20% |
| 51 | | | | | |
| 52 | Office Expenses | | | | |
| 53 | Office Supplies and Materials | 4,450 | | | 0% |
| 54 | Office Furnishings and Equipment | 7,200 | | | 1% |
| 55 | Office Equipment Rental and Maintenance | 18,000 | | | 1% |
| 56 | Telephone/Telecommunications | 12,000 | | | 1% |
| 57 | Legal, Accounting and Payroll Services | 16,000 | | | 1% |
| 58 | Printing and Copying | 12,120 | | | 1% |
| 59 | Postage and Shipping | 4,242 | | | 0% |
| 60 | Other (computer support fees) | 9,595 | | | 1% |
| 61 | | | | | |
| 62 | Subtotal: Office Expenses | 83,607 | | | 6% |
| 63 | | | | | |
| 64 | General Expenses | | | | |
| 65 | Insurance | 11,900 | | | 1% |
| 66 | Interest Expense | - | | | 0% |
| 67 | Transportation | 19,200 | | | 1% |
| 68 | Food Service | 104,429 | | | 7% |
| 69 | IB Program Expenses | 9,500 | | | |
| 70 | Administration Fee (to MMSD) | - | | | 0% |
| 71 | Urban League Management Fee | 60,000 | | | 4% |
| 72 | Other General Expense | - | | | 0% |
| 73 | CONTINGENCY | 22,283 | | | 2% |
| 74 | Subtotal: General Expenses | 227,312 | | | 16% |
| 75 | | | | | |
| 76 | TOTAL EXPENSES | 2,419,152 | | | |
| 77 | | | | | |
| 78 | EXCESS (OR DEFICIENCY) | | | | |
| 79 | Excess (or deficit) retained by school | (\$146,427) | | | |
| 80 | Excess (or deficit) retained by EMO | | | | |

ASSUMPTIONS

| | | |
|----|--|--------|
| 81 | Student Enrollment | 120 |
| 82 | Facility Size (square footage) | 25,200 |
| 83 | Average Teacher Salary | 50,248 |
| 84 | Student/Teacher Ratio (non special-ed) | 10.00 |
| 85 | Other Major Assumptions | |

* "Urban League Management Fee" includes **all** funds remitted to ULGM by Madison Prep. Expenses paid by ULGM on behalf of the school is reflected in Column B.

** Explain in the Notes section all "Miscellaneous" costs which exceed \$25,000.

NOTES:

MMSD Application: Year Two Budget, v1.0
Madison Preparatory Academy

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

| | | Column A | Column B | Column C | Column D |
|----------|--|--------------------|----------|----------|-------------|
| REVENUES | | School | ULGM | TOTAL | %Pub Income |
| 1 | Per Pupil Charter Payments | 2,312,550 | | | |
| 2 | Per Pupil Facilities Allowance | - | | | |
| 3 | Federal Entitlements | 260,949 | | | |
| 4 | Other Government Funding/Grants | 125,127 | | | |
| 5 | Total Public Funding | 2,698,626 | | | |
| 6 | Private Grants and Donations | 850,000 | | | |
| 7 | Activity Fees | 117,619 | | | |
| 8 | Loans | - | | | |
| 9 | Other Income (please describe in footnote) | - | | | |
| 10 | Total Non-Public Funding | 967,619 | | | |
| 11 | EMO Fee or Transfer (= line 73, col. G) * | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | |
| 14 | TOTAL REVENUES | \$3,666,245 | | | |

| | | School | ULGM | TOTAL | %Pub Income |
|--|--|------------------|------|-------|-------------|
| EXPENSES | | | | | |
| Personnel Salaries and Benefits | | | | | |
| 15 | School Leadership/Consultants | 294,819 | | | 11% |
| 16 | Teachers Salaries | 803,470 | | | 30% |
| 17 | Harkness Teaching Fellows | - | | | 0% |
| 18 | Special Education Professionals Salaries | 170,609 | | | 6% |
| 19 | Business/Clerical/Operations Salaries | 121,200 | | | 4% |
| 21 | Custodial Salaries | 26,260 | | | 1% |
| 22 | Other Staff Salaries | 140,870 | | | 5% |
| 23 | Employee Benefits | 443,177 | | | 16% |
| 24 | Contracted Psychologist & Substitutes | 45,196 | | | 2% |
| 25 | Staff Development Costs | 53,697 | | | 2% |
| 26 | | | | | |
| 27 | Subtotal: Personnel Costs | 2,099,299 | | | 78% |
| 28 | | | | | |
| 29 | Direct Student Costs | | | | |
| 30 | Textbooks | 30,300 | | | 1% |
| 31 | Student Supplies and Materials | 36,057 | | | 1% |
| 32 | Library and Media Center Materials | 13,030 | | | 0% |
| 33 | Computers and Materials | 50,500 | | | 2% |
| 35 | Classroom Furnishings and Supplies | 48,480 | | | 2% |
| 36 | Student Assessment Materials | 30,300 | | | 1% |
| 37 | Contracted Student Services | 73,440 | | | 3% |
| 38 | Miscellaneous Student Costs ** | 6,121 | | | 0% |
| 39 | | | | | |
| 40 | Subtotal: Direct Student Costs | 288,228 | | | 11% |
| 41 | | | | | |
| 42 | Occupancy Expenses | | | | |
| 43 | Rent | 429,503 | | | 16% |
| 44 | Mortgage Principal Payments | - | | | 0% |
| 45 | Mortgage Interest Payments | - | | | 0% |

MMSD Application: Year Two Budget, v1.0

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

Madison Preparatory Academy

| | | | | | |
|----|---|------------------|--|--|------------|
| 46 | Building Maintenance and Repairs | 4,295 | | | 0% |
| 47 | Renovation/Leasehold Improvements | 17,180 | | | 1% |
| 48 | Utilities | 47,608 | | | 2% |
| 49 | Janitorial Supplies | 12,885 | | | 0% |
| 51 | Contracted Building Services | - | | | 0% |
| 52 | | | | | |
| 53 | Subtotal: Occupancy Expenses | 511,471 | | | 19% |
| 54 | | | | | |
| 55 | Office Expenses | | | | |
| 56 | Office Supplies and Materials | 4,495 | | | 0% |
| 57 | Office Furnishings and Equipment | 9,545 | | | 0% |
| 58 | Office Equipment Rental and Maintenance | 18,180 | | | 1% |
| 59 | Telephone/Telecommunications | 12,120 | | | 0% |
| 60 | Legal, Accounting and Payroll Services | 29,000 | | | 1% |
| 61 | Printing and Copying | 24,240 | | | 1% |
| 62 | Postage and Shipping | 8,484 | | | 0% |
| 63 | Other (computer support fees) | 9,595 | | | 0% |
| 64 | | | | | |
| 65 | Subtotal: Office Expenses | 115,658 | | | 4% |
| 66 | | | | | |
| 67 | General Expenses | | | | |
| 68 | Insurance | 13,221 | | | 0% |
| 69 | Interest Expense | - | | | 0% |
| 70 | Transportation | 38,784 | | | 1% |
| 71 | Food Service | 210,946 | | | 8% |
| | IB Program Expenses | 13,500 | | | |
| 72 | Administration Fee (to MMSD) | - | | | 0% |
| 73 | Urban League Management Fee | 120,000 | | | 4% |
| 74 | Other General Expense | - | | | 0% |
| 75 | CONTINGENCY | 32,108 | | | 1% |
| 76 | Subtotal: General Expenses | 428,559 | | | 16% |
| 77 | | | | | |
| 78 | TOTAL EXPENSES | 3,443,214 | | | |
| 79 | | | | | |
| 80 | EXCESS (OR DEFICIENCY) | | | | |
| 81 | Excess (or deficit) retained by school | \$223,031 | | | |
| 82 | Excess (or deficit) retained by EMO | | | | |

ASSUMPTIONS

| | |
|--|--------|
| Student Enrollment | 240 |
| Facility Size (square footage) | 47,250 |
| Average Teacher Salary | 50,217 |
| Student/Teacher Ratio (non special-ed) | 12.31 |
| Other Major Assumptions | |

* "Urban League Management Fee" includes **all** funds remitted to ULGM by Madison Prep. Expenses paid by ULGM on behalf of the school is reflected in Column B.

** Explain in the Notes section all "Miscellaneous" costs which exceed \$25,000.

NOTES:

Madison Preparatory Academy

Five-Year Forecast

| INCOME | SY11-12 | SY12-13 | SY13-14 | SY14-15 | SY15-16 | SY16-17 |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Per Pupil Charter Payments from MMSD | - | 1,109,600 | 2,312,550 | 3,460,350 | 4,608,150 | 5,775,050 |
| Per Pupil Facilities Allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Federal Entitlements | - | 17,796 | 35,949 | 54,462 | 73,343 | 92,595 |
| State/Fed Charter School Startup Funds | 225,000 | 225,000 | 225,000 | | | |
| Other Government Funding/Grants | - | 61,944 | 125,127 | 189,567 | 255,284 | 322,296 |
| Private Grants and Donations | 500,000 | 800,000 | 850,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,150,000 | 1,250,000 |
| Activity Fees | - | 58,385 | 117,619 | 177,716 | 235,688 | 291,549 |
| Loans | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Income | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL INCOME | 725,000 | 2,272,725 | 3,666,245 | 4,882,096 | 6,322,465 | 7,731,490 |
| EXPENSES | SY11-12 | SY12-13 | SY13-14 | SY14-15 | SY15-16 | SY16-17 |
| Personnel Salaries and Benefits | 147,083 | 1,414,133 | 1,916,155 | 3,036,890 | 3,641,232 | 4,252,226 |
| Direct Student Costs | 6,000 | 264,515 | 288,228 | 408,321 | 481,627 | 543,060 |
| Occupancy Expenses | - | 261,012 | 494,291 | 499,233 | 840,376 | 848,780 |
| Office Expenses | 19,000 | 83,607 | 115,658 | 141,974 | 165,598 | 185,224 |
| General Expenses | 55,500 | 205,029 | 396,451 | 590,930 | 783,718 | 980,273 |
| Contingency | 2,276 | 22,283 | 32,108 | 46,773 | 59,126 | 68,096 |
| TOTAL EXPENSES | 229,858 | 2,250,579 | 3,242,890 | 4,724,121 | 5,971,677 | 6,877,659 |
| EXCESS / (DEFICIT) | SY11-12 | SY12-13 | SY13-14 | SY14-15 | SY15-16 | SY16-17 |
| Excess / (Deficit) | 495,142 | 22,147 | 423,355 | 157,975 | 350,788 | 853,831 |
| Bank Balance | 495,142 | 517,288 | 940,643 | 1,098,617 | 1,449,405 | 2,303,236 |
| MAJOR ASSUMPTIONS | SY11-12 | SY12-13 | SY13-14 | SY14-15 | SY15-16 | SY16-17 |
| Student Enrollment | 0 | 120 | 240 | 360 | 480 | 600 |
| Facility Size | - | 25,200 | 47,250 | 47,250 | 78,750 | 78,750 |
| Average Teacher Salary w/out bonus | - | 47,215 | 47,422 | 47,837 | 48,252 | 48,780 |
| Student/Teacher Ratio | | 13.3 | 15.0 | 14.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 |
| COST PER STUDENT | SY11-12 | SY12-13 | SY13-14 | SY14-15 | SY15-16 | SY16-17 |
| Student Enrollment | 0 | 120 | 240 | 360 | 480 | 600 |
| MMSD Per-Pupil Income (excludes "oth gov") | | 9,395 | 9,785 | 9,763 | 9,753 | 9,779 |
| Private Grants & Donations Income Per-Pupil | 4,167 | 6,667 | 3,542 | 2,778 | 2,396 | 2,083 |
| Per-Pupil Expenditures | | 18,755 | 13,512 | 13,123 | 12,441 | 11,463 |
| Personnel Salaries and Benefits | | 11,784 | 7,984 | 8,436 | 7,586 | 7,087 |
| Direct Student Costs | | 2,204 | 1,201 | 1,134 | 1,003 | 905 |
| Occupancy Costs | | 2,175 | 2,060 | 1,387 | 1,751 | 1,415 |

MMSD Application: Cash Flow for Years One & Two, v1.0
 Madison Preparatory Academy

FINAL 1.0

9/30/11

| Planning Year | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| INCOME | Jul Y0 | Aug Y0 | Spt Y0 | Oct Y0 | Nov Y0 | Dec Y0 | Jan Y0 | Feb Y0 | Mar Y0 | Apr Y0 | May Y0 | Jun Y0 |
| Per Pupil Charter Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Per Pupil Facilities Allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Federal Entitlements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Government Funding/Grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private Grants and Donations | 41,667 | 41,667 | 41,667 | 41,667 | 41,667 | 41,667 | 41,667 | 41,667 | 41,667 | 41,667 | 41,667 | 41,667 |
| Activity Fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Income | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL INCOME | 41,667 |
| EXPENSES | Jul Y0 | Aug Y0 | Spt Y0 | Oct Y0 | Nov Y0 | Dec Y0 | Jan Y0 | Feb Y0 | Mar Y0 | Apr Y0 | May Y0 | Jun Y0 |
| Personnel Salaries and Benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | (9,375) | (9,375) | (9,375) | (9,375) | (9,375) | (9,375) |
| Direct Student Costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Occupancy Expenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office Expenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3,167 | 3,167 | 3,167 | 3,167 | 3,167 | 3,167 |
| General Expenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contingency | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9,250 | 9,250 | 9,250 | 9,250 | 9,250 | 9,250 |
| TOTAL EXPENSES | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3,042 | 3,042 | 3,042 | 5,042 | 5,042 | 5,042 |
| EXCESS / (DEFICIT) | Jul Y0 | Aug Y0 | Spt Y0 | Oct Y0 | Nov Y0 | Dec Y0 | Jan Y0 | Feb Y0 | Mar Y0 | Apr Y0 | May Y0 | Jun Y0 |
| Excess / (Deficit) | 41,667 | 41,667 | 41,667 | 41,667 | 41,667 | 41,667 | 38,625 | 38,625 | 38,625 | 36,625 | 36,625 | 36,625 |
| Bank Balance | 41,667 | 83,333 | 125,000 | 166,667 | 208,333 | 250,000 | 288,625 | 327,250 | 365,875 | 402,500 | 439,125 | 475,750 |

| Operating Year One | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| INCOME | Jul Y1 | Aug Y1 | Spt Y1 | Oct Y1 | Nov Y1 | Dec Y1 | Jan Y1 | Feb Y1 | Mar Y1 | Apr Y1 | May Y1 | Jun Y1 |
| Per Pupil Charter Payments | 277,400 | - | - | 277,400 | - | - | 277,400 | - | - | 277,400 | - | - |
| Per Pupil Facilities Allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Federal Entitlements | 1,483 | 1,483 | 1,483 | 1,483 | 1,483 | 1,483 | 1,483 | 1,483 | 1,483 | 1,483 | 1,483 | 1,483 |
| Other Government Funding/Grants | - | - | - | - | 7,743 | 7,743 | 7,743 | 7,743 | 7,743 | 7,743 | 7,743 | 7,743 |
| Private Grants and Donations | - | - | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| Activity Fees | 4,865 | 4,865 | 4,865 | 4,865 | 4,865 | 4,865 | 4,865 | 4,865 | 4,865 | 4,865 | 4,865 | 4,865 |
| Loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Income | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL INCOME | 283,748 | 6,348 | 86,348 | 363,748 | 94,091 | 94,091 | 371,491 | 94,091 | 94,091 | 371,491 | 94,091 | 94,091 |
| EXPENSES | Jul Y1 | Aug Y1 | Spt Y1 | Oct Y1 | Nov Y1 | Dec Y1 | Jan Y1 | Feb Y1 | Mar Y1 | Apr Y1 | May Y1 | Jun Y1 |
| Personnel Salaries and Benefits | 117,844 | 117,844 | 117,844 | 117,844 | 117,844 | 117,844 | 117,844 | 117,844 | 117,844 | 117,844 | 117,844 | 117,844 |
| Direct Student Costs | 22,043 | 22,043 | 22,043 | 22,043 | 22,043 | 22,043 | 22,043 | 22,043 | 22,043 | 22,043 | 22,043 | 22,043 |
| Occupancy Expenses | 21,751 | 21,751 | 21,751 | 21,751 | 21,751 | 21,751 | 21,751 | 21,751 | 21,751 | 21,751 | 21,751 | 21,751 |
| Office Expenses | 6,967 | 6,967 | 6,967 | 6,967 | 6,967 | 6,967 | 6,967 | 6,967 | 6,967 | 6,967 | 6,967 | 6,967 |
| General Expenses | 17,086 | 17,086 | 17,086 | 17,086 | 17,086 | 17,086 | 17,086 | 17,086 | 17,086 | 17,086 | 17,086 | 17,086 |
| Contingency | 1,857 | 1,857 | 1,857 | 1,857 | 1,857 | 1,857 | 1,857 | 1,857 | 1,857 | 1,857 | 1,857 | 1,857 |
| TOTAL EXPENSES | 187,548 |
| EXCESS / (DEFICIT) | Jul Y1 | Aug Y1 | Spt Y1 | Oct Y1 | Nov Y1 | Dec Y1 | Jan Y1 | Feb Y1 | Mar Y1 | Apr Y1 | May Y1 | Jun Y1 |
| Excess / (Deficit) | 96,200 | (181,200) | (101,200) | 176,200 | (93,457) | (93,457) | 183,943 | (93,457) | (93,457) | 183,943 | (93,457) | (93,457) |
| Bank Balance | 96,200 | (85,000) | (186,199) | (9,999) | (103,456) | (196,913) | (12,970) | (106,426) | (199,883) | (15,940) | (109,397) | (202,853) |

Student Population, v1.0

8/28/11

Madison Preparatory Academy

| Description | SY11-12 | SY12-13 | SY13-14 | SY14-15 | SY15-16 | SY16-17 | Calc | Comment |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|----------------|
| Classrooms | | | | | | | | |
| Students/Classroom | | | | | | | | |
| 6th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 0 | 10% |
| 7th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | - | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 0 | attrition rate |
| 8th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | - | - | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 0 | |
| 9th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | - | - | - | 20.00 | 20.00 | 0 | |
| 10th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | - | - | - | - | 20.00 | 0 | |
| 11th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 10% attrition |
| 12th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | |
| Classrooms | | | | | | | | |
| 6th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | |
| 7th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | - | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | |
| 8th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | - | - | 6 | 6 | 6 | | |
| 9th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | - | - | - | 6 | 6 | | |
| 10th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | - | - | - | - | 6 | | |
| 11th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 12th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Classrooms Totals | | | | | | | | |
| Total Classrooms | | 6 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 30 | | |
| New Classrooms | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | |
| Growth | | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.33 | 1.25 | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|--|
| Students | | | | | | | | |
| Students - By Grade | | | | | | | | |
| 6th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | 120.00 | 120.00 | 120.00 | 120.00 | 120.00 | | |
| 7th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | - | 120.00 | 120.00 | 120.00 | 120.00 | | |
| 8th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | - | - | 120.00 | 120.00 | 120.00 | | |
| 6th - 8th | | 120.00 | 240.00 | 360.00 | 360.00 | 360.00 | | |
| 9th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | - | - | - | 120.00 | 120.00 | | |
| 10th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | - | - | - | - | 120.00 | | |
| 11th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 12th (1/2 Boys & 1/2 Girls) | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 9th - 12th | | - | - | - | 120.00 | 240.00 | | |
| Students - Totals and Growth | | | | | | | | |
| Students | | - | 120 | 240 | 360 | 480 | 600 | |
| Student Incr | | - | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | |
| Student Growth | | - | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.33 | 1.25 | |
| Student Growth & Inflation | | - | 1.00 | 1.53 | 1.37 | 1.26 | 1.20 | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Special Ed Students | | | | | | | |
| Eligible Students (all) | | 120 | 240 | 360 | 480 | 600 | 20% |
| Level 1 | | 18 | 36 | 54 | 72 | 90 | 75% |
| Level 2 | | 5 | 10 | 14 | 19 | 24 | 20% |
| Level 3 | | 1 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 5% |
| Level 4 | | - | - | - | - | - | 0% |
| | | 24 | 48 | 72 | 96 | 120 | 100% |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| LEP/NEP Students | | | | | | | |
| Percent - LEP/NEP | | - | 15% | 15% | 15% | 15% | 15% |
| Total - LEP/NEP Students | | - | 18 | 36 | 54 | 72 | 90 |

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| Federal Funding Eligible Students | | | | | | | |
| Title I Percent | | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 0.0% rate of decrease |
| Title I Students | | - | 60 | 120 | 180 | 240 | 300 |
| NSLP - Free Students | | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 80% |
| NSLP - Reduced Students | | 15% | 15% | 15% | 15% | 15% | |
| E-Rate Discount | | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | See chart below |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---------|
| Summer/Third Semester - PAID | | | | | | | |
| Summer/Third Semester - Paid | | - | - | - | - | - | 0% NONE |

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| After School | | | | | | | |
| After School Students | | - | - | - | - | - | 0% |

Staff Population, v1.0
Madison Preparatory Academy

8/28/11

| Description | SY11-12 | SY12-13 | SY13-14 | SY14-15 | SY15-16 | SY16-17 | Calc | Comment |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|---------------|
| Classrooms | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | | 10% |
| 6th | | 120.00 | 120.00 | 120.00 | 120.00 | 120.00 | | |
| 7th | | - | 120.00 | 120.00 | 120.00 | 120.00 | | |
| 8th | | - | - | 120.00 | - | 120.00 | | |
| 9th | | - | - | - | 120.00 | 120.00 | | 10% attrition |
| 10th | | - | - | - | - | 120.00 | | |
| 11th | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 12th | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Teachers | | | | | | | | |
| Master Teachers/classroom | - | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | |
| Apprentice Teachers/classroom | - | 4 | 10 | 14 | 20 | 26 | | |
| Teacher aides/classroom | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Fellows/classroom | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2nd | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 3rd | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 4th | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 5th | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 6th | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 7th | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 8th | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Classrooms Totals | | | | | | | | |
| Total Classrooms | | 6 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 30 | | |
| New Classrooms | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | |
| Growth | | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.33 | 1.25 | | |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Students | | | | | | |
| Students - By Grade | | | | | | |
| PreSchool | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pre-Kindergarten | | - | - | - | - | - |
| K | | 120.00 | 120.00 | 120.00 | 120.00 | 120.00 |
| 1st | | - | 120.00 | 120.00 | 120.00 | 120.00 |
| 2nd | | - | - | 120.00 | - | 120.00 |
| 3rd | | - | - | - | 120.00 | 120.00 |
| 1st-3rd | | 120.00 | 240.00 | 360.00 | 360.00 | 480.00 |
| 4th | | - | - | - | - | 120.00 |
| 5th | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4th-5th | | - | - | - | - | 120.00 |
| 6th | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7th | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8th | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6th-8th | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Students - Totals and Growth | | | | | | |

Staff Population, v1.0
Madison Preparatory Academy

8/28/11

| | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Students | 120.00 | 240.00 | 360.00 | 360.00 | 600.00 | |
| Student Incr | 120 | 120 | 120 | - | 240 | |
| Student Growth | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.67 | |
| Student Growth & Inflation | 1.03 | 1.53 | 1.37 | 1.26 | 1.20 | |

| Special Ed Students | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| Eligible Students (all) | 120 | 240 | 360 | 360 | 600 | 20% |
| Level 1 | 18 | 36 | 54 | 54 | 90 | 75% |
| Level 2 | 8 | 17 | 25 | 25 | 42 | 35% |
| Level 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 0% |
| Level 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 0% |
| Total - SpEd Students | 26 | 53 | 79 | 79 | 132 | 100% |

| LEP/NEP Students | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|----|----|----|----|
| Percent - LEP/NEP | - | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| Total - LEP/NEP Students | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Federal Funding Eligible Students | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| Title I Percent | 80% | 80% | 79% | 79% | 78% | 78% | 0.5% rate of decrease |
| Title I Students | - | 95 | 190 | 283 | 281 | 465 | |
| NSLP - Free Students | 80% | 80% | 79% | 79% | 78% | 78% | 80% |
| NSLP - Reduced Students | 14% | 14% | 13% | 13% | 12% | 12% | |
| E-Rate Discount | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | See chart below |

| Summer School | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------|
| Summer School Students - Pai | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% NONE |

| After School | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| After School Students | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% |

Madison Preparatory Academy - DON'T USE

8/28/11

| Year 1 | Positions | Annual Salary (2011-12) | Signing Bonus per new FTE | Perf Bonus per FTE | Annual Salary Package including Performance Bonus |
|--------|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---|
| 1 | Head of School | 90,000 | 2,000 | 5,000 | 97,000 |
| 2 | Asst Head of School | 75,000 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 79,500 |
| 3 | Dean of Students | 55,000 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 58,000 |
| 4 | Asst Dean of Students | 45,000 | 1,000 | 1,500 | 47,500 |
| 5 | Director of Teaching & Learning/IB Coord | 62,000 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 66,500 |
| 7 | Activities Coordinator | 40,000 | 0 | 0 | 40,000 |
| 8 | Director of Student Recruitment & Registration | 45,000 | 0 | 0 | 45,000 |
| 9 | Director of Family & Comm Partnerships | 40,000 | 0 | 0 | 40,000 |
| 10 | Director of Learning Support & Special Needs | 60,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 62,000 |
| 11 | Human Resources Manager | 55,000 | 0 | 2,000 | 57,000 |
| 12 | Director of Finance & Operations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | Facilities Manager | 57,533 | 0 | 0 | 57,533 |
| 14 | Grants & Compliance Manager | 45,000 | 0 | 0 | 45,000 |
| 15 | IT & Communications Manager | 42,000 | 0 | 0 | 42,000 |
| 16 | Counselors | 46,000 | 0 | 1,500 | 47,500 |
| 17 | School Nurse | 47,000 | 0 | 0 | 47,000 |
| 18 | Librarian/Media Specialist | 45,000 | 0 | 0 | 45,000 |
| 19 | Master Teachers | 57,206 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 61,706 |
| 20 | Teachers (General & Special Education) | 45,855 | 2,000 | 1,500 | 49,355 |
| 21 | Summer Teachers (\$35/hr x 6hrs x 4wks) | 4,200 | 0 | 250 | 4,450 |
| 22 | Assessment Coordinator | 45,000 | 0 | 0 | 45,000 |
| 23 | Registrar & Attendance Coordinator | 40,000 | 0 | 0 | 40,000 |
| 24 | Development Manager | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 25 | Coordinator, Skills Mastery Center | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 26 | Volunteer Coordinator | 35,000 | 0 | 0 | 35,000 |
| 27 | Office Manager | 40,000 | 0 | 0 | 40,000 |
| 28 | Security Personnel | 35,000 | 0 | 0 | 35,000 |
| 29 | Partnerships Coordinator | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 30 | Athletic Director/Activities Coordinator | 42,000 | 0 | 0 | 42,000 |
| 31 | Maintenance/Custodial | 36,000 | 0 | 0 | 36,000 |
| 32 | Food Service | 29,400 | 0 | 0 | 29,400 |
| 33 | Athletic Director | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 34 | Athletic Coaches/Trainers | 3,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,000 |
| 35 | Administrative Support Staff | 34,424 | 0 | 0 | 34,424 |

MMSD Gr 3 Lvl 5

MMSD Level 18.0 TR4 MA

MMSD Level 10.0 TR4 MA

@16.55/hr MSCR Program Asst

**Madison Preparatory Academy
2011 - 2017 Projections**

Non-Staffing Expenditure Allocation

| | <u>2011-12</u> <u>Year #1</u> | <u>2012-13</u> <u>Year #2</u> | <u>2013-14</u> <u>Year #3</u> | <u>2014-15</u> <u>Year #4</u> | <u>2015-16</u> <u>Year #5</u> | <u>2016-17</u> <u>Year #6</u> | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Building Maintenance & Repairs | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | |
| Contracted Building Services | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | |
| Utilities | 0% | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% | |
| Postage & Shipping | \$ 500 | \$ 50 | \$ 51 | \$ 51 | \$ 52 | \$ 52 | +1% Inflation |
| Student Supplies | \$ 325 | \$ 328 | \$ 332 | \$ 335 | \$ 338 | \$ 342 | +1% Inflation Per Classroom |
| Office Supplies - Together | \$ 7,750 | \$ 7,828 | \$ 7,906 | \$ 7,985 | \$ 8,065 | \$ 8,145 | |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Management Fees (ULGM) | \$ 50,000 Annual | \$ 750 Per Std | \$ 758 Per Std | \$ 765 Per Std | \$ 773 Per Std | \$ 780 Per Std | +1% Inflation |

Non-Staffing Changes for Erik and Donna (2/1/2011)